

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

+ + + + +

ANTI-INFECTIVE DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

62nd MEETING

+ + + + +

Wednesday, November 19

+ + + + +

The meeting was held in the Versailles Room 3 and 4 of the Holiday Inn, Bethesda, Maryland, at 8:00 a.m., William Craig, M.D., Chair, presiding.

PRESENT:

WILLIAM A. CRAIG, M.D., Chair
 ERMONA McGOODWIN, Executive Secretary

MEMBERS:

PARVIN H. AZIMI, M.D.
 MARIAN E. MELISH, M.D.
 NANCY K. HENRY, M.D.
 DONALD E. PARKER, Ph.D.
 CARL W. NORDEN, M.D.
 JULIE PARSONNET, M.D.
 ROBERT L. DANNER, M.D.

CONSUMER REPRESENTATIVE:

KEITH A. RODVOID, Pharm.D.

GUESTS AND CONSULTANTS:

BARTH RELLER, M.D.
 JON S. ABRAMSON, M.D.
 IRENE BIDAULT, M.D.
 JOHN S. BRADLEY, M.D.
 SCOTT DOWELL, M.D., M.P.H.
 JEROME O. KLEIN, M.D.
 PAUL S. LIETMAN, M.D., Ph.D.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

DAVID C. VAN SICKLE, D.V.M., Ph.D.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

A-G-E-N-D-A

	<u>Page No.</u>
Call to Order, WILLIAM CRAIG, M.D. , Chair	4
Conflict of Interest Statement, ERMONA McGOODWIN , Executive Secretary	7
Opening Remarks, MURRAY LUMPKIN, M.D. , Office Director, ODE IV	9
Presentation of Certificates, GARY CHIKAMI, M.D. 14 Acting Director, Division of Anti-Infective Drug Products	
Issue: <u>Development of Fluoroquinolones for Use in Pediatric Patients</u>	
Introduction, MARK GOLDBERGER, M.D., M.P.H. 16 Director, Division of Special Pathogens and Immunologic Drug Products	
History of Previous Advisory Committee Meetings 19 on Study and Use of Quinolones in Pediatric Populations, BRAD LEISSA, M.D. , Medical Officer	
Future Role for Fluoroquinolones in Pediatric 28 Populations (i.e., Increasing Concerns about Resistance), ROBERT HOPKINS, M.D. , M.P.H., Medical Officer	
CDC Presentation on <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i> and 36 Resistance, SCOTT DOWELL, M.D.	
Quinolone-Induced Arthropathy in Juvenile 61 Animals: Pre-Clinical Data, AMY ELLIS, Ph.D. , Pharmacologist	
Relationship of Immature Articular Cartilage to 75 Quinolone Arthropathy, DAVID VAN SICKLE, D.V.M., Ph.D., FDA Consultant	
Fluoroquinolone use in Pediatrics, Epidemiology 98 Review of FDA AERS and Drug Use Data, CAROLYN McCLOSKEY, M.D. , Medical Officer	

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

PRESENT - (Continued):

	<u>Page No.</u>
Pediatric Indications for Quinolones: The Ciprofloxacin Experience, DEBORAH CHURCH , M.D., Deputy Director, Medical Research, Bayer Corporation	121
Duration of Follow-Up in Clinical Trials, SCOTT HOPKINS , M.D., Group Director, Clinical Development, Pfizer, inc.	135
Rationale for Studying Quinolones in Children, ROGER ECHOLS , M.D., V-P, Infectious Diseases R&D, Bristol-Myers Squibb	141
Presentation - JON ABRAMSON , M.D. (AAP), FDA Consultant	155
Presentation - JOHN BRADLEY , M.D., FDA Consultant	160
Presentation - JEROME KLEIN , M.D., FDA Consultant	170
Quinolones in Pediatrics: Viewpoint of a Clinical Pharmacologist, PAUL LIETMAN , M.D., Ph.D., FDA Consultant	173
Quinolone Adverse Events Experience IRENE BIDAULT , M.D., FDA Consultant	180
OPEN PUBLIC HEARING	
Committee Discussion, Questions and Vote	189

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:14 a.m.)

CHAIR CRAIG: Could people please take their seats?

I'd like to welcome you to this meeting of the Anti-Infective Drug Advisory Committee. This is the 62nd meeting. They are going to be changing the board, so fairly soon everybody else will have their microphone, but I think they are picking it up on the documentation of the record for the meeting, so we can still go around and introduce each individual telling who they are and where they are from. And, I guess I'll go ahead and start.

I am William Craig. I am from the University of Wisconsin, and I'm the chair of the Advisory Committee.

So, if we could start here on my right. Use the microphone because it is still at least being picked up -- none of them are now? Say it loud.

DOCTOR VAN SICKLE: Doctor Dave Van Sickle from Perdue University, Department of Basic Medical Sciences.

DOCTOR LIETMAN: I'm Paul Lietman. I'm Director of the Division of Clinical Pharmacology at Johns Hopkins.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DOCTOR DOWELL: Scott Dowell from the
2 Respiratory Diseases Branch at the Centers for Disease
3 Control.

4 DOCTOR BRADLEY: John Bradley, Children's
5 Hospital San Diego and the University of California
6 San Diego.

7 DOCTOR ABRAMSON: Jon S. Abramson,
8 Chairman of the Department of Pediatrics at Bauman
9 Gray, and also representing the American Academy of
10 Pediatrics.

11 DOCTOR KLEIN: Jerome O. Klein, Pediatric
12 Infectious Disease, Boston University School of
13 Medicine.

14 DOCTOR BIDAULT: Irene Bidault from the
15 Agence du Medicamanet, the National -- and the
16 Pharmacovigilance.

17 DOCTOR RELLER: Barth Reller, Committee
18 for Infectious Diseases and Clinical Microbiology,
19 Duke University.

20 CHAIR CRAIG: And, I guess I might inject
21 here that these are all our consultants for this
22 meeting, and now the members.

23 DOCTOR HENRY: Nancy Henry, Pediatric
24 Infectious Diseases, Mayo Clinic, Rochester,
25 Minnesota.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DOCTOR DANNER: Robert Danner, Critical
2 Care Medicine Department, National Institutes of
3 Health.

4 DOCTOR AZIMI: Parvin Azimi, Pediatric
5 Infectious Diseases, Children's Hospital, Oakland,
6 California.

7 MS. MCGOODWIN: Ermona McGoodwin, FDA.

8 MR. RODVOLD: Keith Rodvold, University of
9 Illinois, Consumer Representative on this committee.

10 DOCTOR NORDEN: Carl Norden, I'm the Head
11 of Infectious Diseases at Cooper Hospital in Camden,
12 New Jersey, at the University of New Jersey Medical
13 School.

14 DOCTOR PARKER: Don Parker, Professor,
15 Department of Biostatistics and Epidemiology at the
16 University of Oklahoma.

17 DOCTOR MELISH: Marian Melish, Pediatric
18 Infectious Disease, University of Hawaii School of
19 Medicine.

20 DOCTOR PARSONNET: Julie Parsonnet,
21 Infectious Diseases and Epidemiology at Stanford
22 University.

23 DOCTOR GOLDBERGER: Mark Goldberger,
24 Director of the Division of Special Pathogens
25 Immunologic Drug Products, Safe for Drugs, FDA.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DOCTOR LEISSA: Brad Leissa, Medical Team
2 Leader of the Division of Special Pathogens.

3 DOCTOR HOPKINS: Bob Hopkins, Acting
4 Medical Team Leader of the Division of Special
5 Pathogens.

6 DOCTOR ELLIS: Amy Ellis, Pharmacologist
7 and Toxicologist of the Division of Anti-Infective
8 Drug Products.

9 CHAIR CRAIG: Okay, thank you, and, again,
10 I'd especially like to welcome all of our consultants
11 for this meeting.

12 Ermona McGoodwin will now read the
13 Conflict of Interest Statement.

14 MS. MCGOODWIN: Thanks, Doctor Craig.

15 The following announcement addresses the
16 issue of conflict of interest with regard to this
17 meeting and is made a part of the meeting to preclude
18 even the appearance of such at this meeting.

19 Based on the submitted agenda and
20 information provided by the participants the Agency
21 has determined that all reported interests in firms
22 regulated by the Center for Drug Evaluation and
23 Research present no potential for a conflict of
24 interest at this meeting with the following
25 exceptions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In accordance with Section 208(b)(3) full
2 waivers have been granted to Doctors Craig, Norden,
3 Parsonnet, Azimi, Danner and Rodvold. A copy of these
4 waiver statements may be obtained by submitting a
5 written request to the Agency's Freedom of Information
6 Office, Room 12A30 of the Parklawn Building.

7 With respect to FDA's invited guests,
8 there are reported interests with respect to the firms
9 that make fluoroquinolones that -- should be made
10 public to allow the participants to objectively
11 evaluate the comments. Doctor Jon Abramson would like
12 to disclose for the record that he has received
13 honorarium from Bayer and has consulted for Merck.
14 Doctor Jerome Klein is a member of the Pediatric Anti-
15 Infective Advisory Committee and Ortho Consultant to
16 the Scientific Board. Doctor David Van Sickle owns a
17 nominal amount of stock in Merck, he has been an
18 investigator and co-investigator on studies funded by
19 Eli Lilly, Bayer and has been a consultant to Eli Lilly.
20 Lastly, Doctor John Bradley was a co-investigator on
21 two studies sponsored by Pfizer.

22 In the event that the discussions involve
23 any other products or firms not already on the agenda,
24 for which an FDA participant has a financial interest,
25 the participants are aware of the need to exclude

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 themselves from such involvement and their exclusion
2 will be noted for the record.

3 With respect to all other participants, we
4 ask in the interest of fairness that they address any
5 current or previous financial involvement with any
6 firm whose product they may wish to comment on.

7 Thank you.

8 CHAIR CRAIG: Thank you, Ermona.

9 Our next speaker is going to be Murray
10 Lumpkin, who is the Office Director of ODE, that will
11 have some opening remarks.

12 Murray?

13 DOCTOR LUMPKIN: Good morning, everybody.

14 My name is Murray Lumpkin, and what I'm
15 here to say this morning is, first of all, welcome to
16 all of you on behalf of the Center for Drug Evaluation
17 and Research. To the guests we have in the audience
18 today, our consultants, and to the members of the
19 committee we are delighted to have all of you with us
20 today.

21 I know you have your plates quite full, as
22 you can see from the agenda, on several different
23 diverse, and, I think, very interesting topics. One
24 of the things, though, that I thought would take just
25 a few minutes this morning and try to clarify,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particularly, for the committee, is some of the
2 structural and personnel changes that have happened
3 within the Office for Drug Evaluation since the last
4 time you met.

5 Just to try to keep things from getting a
6 little confusing, as you meet different people, and
7 hear people's titles, I wanted to spend a few minutes
8 to tell you about some of the changes that we've
9 undergone. The first change is the fact that I am not
10 really the Office Director for OED IV, as most of you
11 know. I'm the Deputy Center Director at the Center
12 for Drug Evaluation and Research, but about six weeks
13 ago David Fiegal, who had led the Division of
14 Antiviral Drug Products, and who was then the Office
15 Director for OED IV, was promoted to Deputy Center
16 Director at CBER, at the Center for Biologics. I
17 think this was a great promotion for David. It was
18 one that he truly deserved, and I think he will use
19 his considerable talents in that particular area to
20 look at some very concerning issues for the country,
21 particularly, the safety of the blood supply and the
22 development of vaccines and, particularly, vaccines
23 for various viral diseases.

24 However, for us within the Center for
25 Drugs it was quite a loss to lose David, and it began

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a series of dominoes as we started looking for
2 replacements for David, and also looking at how the
3 Office of Drug Evaluation IV was structured.

4 As many of you know who have followed over
5 the last five years as we have endeavored within the
6 Center for Drugs to meet the performance goals that
7 were established five years ago under the Prescription
8 Drug User Fee Act, one of the management things that
9 Janet and I undertook at that point in time, with the
10 idea of creating more divisions who would be smaller
11 in number and more focused in their work products, and
12 both Janet and I believe that this has worked well
13 over the last five years and has been one of the
14 things that has helped us achieve and actually exceed
15 the performance goals that Congress established for us
16 five years ago.

17 This also has affected this particular
18 office. For those of you who have been on the
19 committee for a while, who remember the days when I
20 was in the Division of Anti-Infective Drug Products,
21 we had the Division of Anti-Infective Drug Products,
22 and they had this advisory committee to help them, and
23 we also had the Division of Antiviral Drug Products,
24 and they have a committee that looks at their
25 particular drug products.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We now have three divisions within the
2 Office of Drug Evaluation IV that oversee the
3 antimicrobial products. There is the Antiviral
4 Division, there is the Anti-Infective Division, and
5 there is a division now that we call the Division of
6 Special Pathogens and Immunologic Drug Products, and
7 this is the group that you are going to be hearing
8 from first today. It's a group that primarily deals
9 with anti-fungal drug products, anti-microbacterial
10 drug products, various drug products for parasitic
11 diseases, as the name implies, drugs for immunologic
12 diseases, particularly, various immunomodulatory
13 drugs, but also because of the work load implications
14 in trying to spread the work out between the three
15 divisions they also oversee the fluoroquinolones.

16 The individual who was chosen to be the
17 Division Director for that division is Doctor Mark
18 Goldberger, whom you will be hearing from in just a
19 few minutes, and the person who is his Deputy is
20 Doctor Renata Albrecht, whom you will, I'm sure, be
21 meeting through the day.

22 The Division of Anti-Infective Drug
23 Products is right now being capably led by an Acting
24 Division Director whose name is Gary Chikami, and you
25 will be hearing from him when you get to some of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other drug products, and his Deputy is Lillian
2 Gavrilovich, who many of you, she has had that
3 position for many, many years. She was the Deputy
4 when I was there, and she is still ably fulfilling
5 that position.

6 Within the Division of Antiviral Drug
7 Products, as you know also Donna Freeman, who was
8 leading that division from the time that Doctor Fiegall
9 left, she has also retired from government service and
10 that division is now under the leadership of an Acting
11 Director by the name of Deborah Bernkrant.

12 We have been, for the last several months,
13 in a series of national searches to find a permanent
14 director for the Anti-Infective Division, for the
15 Antiviral Division and for OED IV. Those have been
16 incredibly interesting. We have had a lot of interest
17 expressed in these positions, both internally and
18 externally. There has been a series of search
19 committees for the three jobs. Many people have been
20 brought in and interviewed, and I think we will have
21 announcements for those permanent positions within the
22 next several weeks.

23 But, at least for today, as you begin your
24 work here on the committee and in the future, I just
25 wanted to make you aware of some of these personnel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changes and some of these structural changes, because
2 as our products go we will be bringing products from
3 these three divisions to either of the advisory
4 committees that seem to be the most appropriate
5 advisory committee based on the issue and based on the
6 drug product.

7 So, if you have any questions about this,
8 you know, please feel free to see me. Please feel
9 free to see any of the leadership individuals whom
10 I've mentioned today, and, again, Bill, I appreciate
11 the time to explain this, I appreciate all of you
12 coming here today, and I wish you tremendous success
13 in a very daunting agenda.

14 Thanks again.

15 CHAIR CRAIG: Thank you very much, Murray.

16 This is the last meeting for the year for
17 the committee in its current grouping, and some
18 individuals will actually be leaving the committee
19 after this meeting, and to present their certificates
20 Gary Chikami will now -- there you are, okay.

21 DOCTOR CHIKAMI: Thank you, Doctor Craig.

22 There are actually five members of the
23 Anti-Infectives committee who will be rotating off
24 after four years of very able service, and we
25 certainly appreciate their scientific and clinical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 input into our deliberations over the years.

2 I'd like to present them with a letter of
3 appreciation from the Deputy Commissioner of the Food
4 and Drug Administration and also a plaque from Doctor
5 Woodcock, who is the Director of the Center for Drug
6 Evaluation and Research.

7 Doctor Henry Francis?

8 CHAIR CRAIG: Not here.

9 DOCTOR CHIKAMI: Not here, okay.

10 Doctor Marian Melish.

11 Doctor Roselyn Rice.

12 CHAIR CRAIG: Also not here.

13 DOCTOR CHIKAMI: And, Doctor Parvin Azimi.

14 A fifth member is also rotating off, and
15 that's Doctor Edwin Thorpe, who couldn't join us for
16 this three-day meeting.

17 Thanks.

18 CHAIR CRAIG: Thank you, and, again, I'd
19 also like to join in my appreciation to the members
20 for their service on the committee.

21 And now, we are here for the issue, which
22 is the development of fluoroquinolones for use in
23 pediatric patients, and the individual that's going to
24 give our introduction to the topic is the Director of
25 the new division, as was just mentioned, the Division

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of Special Pathogens and Immunologic Drug Products,
2 and that's Mark Goldberger.

3 DOCTOR GOLDBERGER: Thank you, Doctor
4 Craig.

5 I'd also like to extend a welcome to the
6 committee. As Doctor Lumpkin indicated, there will
7 not be a new advisory committee created especially for
8 this division, so we anticipate bringing quite a
9 number of products to the Division of Anti-Infective
10 Drug Products, just as we will be to the Division of
11 Antiviral Drug Products.

12 Doctor Craig indicated the topic that we
13 will be discussing today, that is, the development of
14 fluoroquinolones for pediatric indications. As all of
15 you are probably aware, this is, I think, the third
16 committee meeting that has occurred on this topic.
17 One of the lead-off FDA presentations by Doctor Brad
18 Leissa will, in fact, give a little history of some of
19 the previous committee meetings.

20 We're interested, obviously, in getting
21 some general advice from you about this question of
22 further development of fluoroquinolones for
23 pediatrics. Depending on the answer we get from that,
24 as to whether this is appropriate, we would like to
25 get from you first some advice on particular

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 indications, where there is currently the greatest
2 amount of interest, and I think the one that is most
3 obvious would be the development of fluoroquinolones
4 for otitis in children, and I think it would be, if
5 the committee feels that further development is
6 something that is appropriate, that's a topic that we
7 would like you to give your advice about.

8 Beyond that, more generally, we would
9 like, if further development is recommended, or even
10 not, a framework for how we could proceed in assessing
11 specific indications and thinking about how one might
12 proceed in the future.

13 Going along with the issues that relate,
14 obviously, to activity of the fluoroquinolones in a
15 number of situations, of course, the major indication
16 and the major concern has been safety. We will be
17 presenting at least a couple of pre-clinical
18 presentations talking about the toxicity related to
19 arthropathy in animals, as well as some clinical
20 epidemiologic data that will be presented by a number
21 of people during the morning to outline some of the
22 concerns that exist, and also the amount of data that
23 currently exists about the use of these products in
24 children.

25 We would expect the discussions to focus

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the issue of arthropathy, but they do not
2 necessarily need to be limited to that, and that is up
3 to members of the committee in terms of other concerns
4 about toxicity that you would like to bring up.

5 We are interested, obviously, in thinking
6 qualitatively. Certainly, when we talk about the
7 issue of arthropathy that potentially includes a
8 number of things, ranging from simple effusion, for
9 instance, of a knee joint, which might rapidly resolve
10 after the conclusion of therapy, to a more permanent
11 disability. We'd like to get a little bit of advice
12 about putting together a hierarchy of these events, in
13 terms of how you would value them in their importance,
14 and going along with that some sense of how you would
15 view them qualitatively, particularly, the issue,
16 perhaps, of severe toxicity that might occur
17 relatively uncommonly. And, again, beyond specific
18 advice, we'd like to get a framework of your thinking
19 about how we might approach safety over time, as
20 different companies present different questions to us.

21 Before I close, I'd like to thank a number
22 of people who participated in putting together the
23 agenda for this meeting. Many of them, in fact, will
24 be presenting, that would include Brad Leissa to my
25 left, and also Bob Hopkins. I'd also particularly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like to thank Doctor Renata Albrecht, the Deputy
2 Director of the Division, who helped with much of the
3 presentation, and in particular also some of the
4 reviewers in the pre-clinical area, most notably Teri
5 Peters, a pharmacologist from the Division of Anti-
6 Infective Drug Products, the supervisory
7 pharmacologist in that division, Doctor Bob Osterberg,
8 and Doctor Amy Ellis, also a pharmacologist in Anti-
9 Infective who will be one of the presenters.

10 Perhaps, later on this afternoon when we
11 actually get to discussion of the questions, we may
12 want to talk a little more about some of these issues
13 to ensure that, you know, we get the advice that we
14 need on some points, but I think now I'll close in the
15 interest of keeping us relatively on time.

16 Thank you.

17 CHAIR CRAIG: Thank you, Mark. In fact,
18 we're even ten minutes ahead, gained a lot of time
19 very quickly there.

20 Our next speaker then is Brad Leissa, who
21 is going to give us the history of the previous
22 advisory committee meetings on the question of the use
23 of quinolones in pediatric populations.

24 Brad?

25 DOCTOR LEISSA: Good morning. I'm going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to try a very difficult task, which is to try to catch
2 everyone up in the next 15 minutes with regards to
3 history of this issue.

4 As Doctor Goldberger had mentioned, this
5 has been brought up twice to the advisory committee
6 back in 1989 in a closed session, as well as in 1993,
7 the issue about what do we do about quinolones in
8 pediatric populations.

9 History is interesting because, obviously,
10 it's a continuum and issues that occur and how one
11 responds depends on what are the various factors going
12 on at the time. Last night, of interest when I got
13 home and went through my mail, the most recent issue
14 of Clinical Infectious Diseases, November, 1997, has
15 an article called, "Quinolone Arthropathy in Animals
16 Versus Children," with the authors Doctors Burkhardt,
17 Walter Schiel, and Doctor Schaad, so it's still an
18 issue which is being presented and discussed in the
19 medical literature.

20 CHAIR CRAIG: Could I comment, Brad? For
21 the committee members, there is a copy of his slides
22 that were handed out to you if you want to follow
23 along.

24 DOCTOR LEISSA: Okay.

25 In 1962, nalidixic acid, or NEGGRAM, was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approved for use in pediatric patients over three
2 months of age. In 1972, arthropathy was first
3 described in animals per Bailey. In 1973, a new
4 formulation of nalidixic acid was produced,
5 suspension, and it was approved.

6 In 1997, animal studies identifying
7 histopathological joint changes were also described,
8 and this brought us then into 1989 where during a
9 closed session, and I can't mention specifically the
10 drug, but I can share with you some of the issues that
11 were discussed and some of the recommendations that
12 came from the advisory committee relative to
13 fluoroquinolones in pediatric populations, and I will
14 go over that briefly.

15 In 1993, there was another advisory
16 committee, and then, of course, we are in the third
17 one today.

18 I did want to mention very briefly, but
19 Doctor Hopkins will go over this in more detail, in
20 1994 the "Pediatric Rule" was finalized in the Federal
21 Register, and just very briefly, what that allows is
22 to extrapolate adult clinical data to pediatric data,
23 as long as there is a pharmacokinetics extrapolation.

24 In 1995, the FDA sent a letter to the New
25 England Journal of Medicine warning against

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fluoroquinolone in tendon rupture, especially achilles
2 tendon.

3 And then, just for your interest, in
4 September of 1997 there is now a ciprofloxacin
5 suspension which is available, and although it
6 continues to have the same warning statements about
7 arthropathy in juvenile animals and the potential
8 concern in pediatric populations, obviously, the issue
9 of off label use will extend over to pediatric
10 populations in this formulation.

11 To give you a taste of what the current
12 labeling says, and this is representative of most of
13 the fluoroquinolone labeling, it says, "Safety and
14 effectiveness in children and adolescents less than 18
15 years of age have not been established. Quinolones
16 can cause arthropathy and osteochondrosis in juvenile
17 animals." So, this is the labeling that we currently
18 see for most fluoroquinolones.

19 So, bringing you up to 1989, there is,
20 again, there was a closed advisory committee, and
21 there were questions that were posed to the advisory
22 committee at the end, and I'm shortening the answers
23 but to give you a sense of what was recommended to the
24 company that came to that advisory committee.

25 The first question was, should clinical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trials of quinolones, in subjects under 18 years of
2 age, be allowed, and the answer from the advisory
3 committee was, "We feel it is reasonable to go ahead
4 with clinical studies."

5 Question number two was, if so, what age
6 group? And, again, the answer from the advisory
7 committee was, "A six-year old cut off," so,
8 essentially, six and above.

9 Question number three, what populations
10 and for what infections? The answer came back, "The
11 recommendation of the advisory committee members was
12 cancer, cystic fibrosis, sickle cell anemia with
13 salmonella infections, especially salmonella
14 osteomyelitis," and that was of particular interest to
15 one of the advisory committee members who deals with
16 sickle cell patients.

17 And, the fourth question was, should each
18 child's growth potential be evaluated before treatment
19 as well as in the analysis of results, and the
20 response back from the advisory committee was, "Plain
21 x-rays, no MRI, and good growth charting, monitor over
22 a two-year period." And, "Have an expert examiner
23 monitor these patients with joint examinations."

24 So, there is a lag period to 1993 where
25 there was, again, interest in pharmaceutical companies

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 developing quinolones in pediatric populations, and so
2 this issue was brought up again to the advisory
3 committee, which was, where do we go from here, how do
4 we extend, or should extend the use.

5 At that time, the guests to the advisory
6 committee were Doctor Urs Schaad, many of you
7 presumably know of him and he's obviously published a
8 lot about this issue, Doctor Jamshed Kanga from
9 Lexington, Kentucky, who is at a cystic fibrosis
10 treatment center and presented some of the data, and
11 then there were two company presentations, one from
12 Otsuka America, Doctor Bill Pitlick, and then Doctor
13 Roger Echols, who was with Miles at the time, and who
14 will be also presenting today from Bristol-Myers-
15 Squibb.

16 Doctor Schaad offered a list of potential
17 pediatric treatment indications for fluoroquinolones,
18 and this is to get you thinking about from relative to
19 our future questions to you about various indications
20 that might be developed, but in 1993 indications that
21 were offered out to the advisory committee included
22 cystic fibrosis, complicated urinary tract infections,
23 chronic suppurative otitis media, pseudomonal
24 osteomyelitis, invasive enteritis due to multiple
25 resistant pathogens, femoral neutropenia, and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 elimination of nasal pharyngeal pneumococci.

2 So then the questions, the first question
3 was, should the investigation of quinolones in
4 children and adolescents be limited only to certain
5 special disease entities, where
6 the products potentially offer
7 significant advantage over present therapies, for
8 example, cystic fibrosis, gastrointestinal disease,
9 due to multiply resistant organisms, and the response
10 was unanimous from the advisory committee and it was
11 a yes. And, I focus you on the issue as, "... to be
12 limited only to certain special disease entities."

13 It's always interesting going to
14 transcripts and finding what seems to be a very
15 interesting comment that would have been made during
16 that meeting, and I offer to you this from Doctor
17 Russell Steele, who was a member of the advisory
18 committee from New Orleans, during that meeting, and
19 this goes over several slides.

20 "We do not know about the toxicity, so it
21 still ends up being what was very nicely displayed as
22 an analysis of risk benefit. With cystic fibrosis, I
23 think there is feeling among pulmonologists, as we
24 heard today, that there is significant benefit to be
25 offered so we can assume those risks.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But, if the question whether there should
2 be studies for otitis media encouraged, I think that
3 they might be considered if, indeed, we reach that
4 point in time where that might be the most logical
5 class of antibiotics to use for resistant
6 pneumococcus, but we are not there yet. I think we
7 are a long way from there.

8 We are really seeing relative resistance
9 but not that much absolute resistance. So, I do not
10 think that there will be that much enthusiasm among
11 pediatric investigators to pursue the more routine
12 indications, particularly, otitis media or
13 streptococcal tonsillitis/pharyngitis, pneumonia,
14 sinusitis, et cetera."

15 The next question was, if the answer to
16 question one is no, are there restrictions the
17 committee would suggest at this time on the
18 investigative use of these products, or does the
19 committee recommend them for general investigative use
20 in children and adolescents, and this was not
21 applicable because they had obviously answered yes to
22 question number one about still limiting its use.

23 Question three, are there any further
24 recommendations to the committee, that the committee
25 would like to make regarding the investigation of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quinolones in adolescents, and there were none at that
2 time.

3 So, the question is, is from 1993 has
4 anything changed, where are we today in this continuum
5 of time. So, to help us address these, these are some
6 of the questions, I think, that we're searching
7 through collectively.

8 One, is bacterial resistance a greater
9 concern today than it was in 1993, and to help us
10 answer or to address this issue we have Doctor Dowell
11 from the CDC who will be discussing this.

12 Do we know more about the clinical
13 relevance of arthropathy seen in juvenile animals, and
14 what about a mechanism? We'll have presentations from
15 Doctor Amy Ellis and Doctor Van Sickle.

16 Have we globally accumulated additional
17 pediatric safety experience since 1993? Doctor
18 McCloskey of FDA will be presenting data from our
19 Adverse Event Reporting System, as well as Doctor
20 Bidault from the Pharmacovigilance in France.

21 Are pharmaceutical manufacturers
22 interested in developing fluoroquinolones for
23 pediatric populations, and we asked all the current
24 approved -- pharmaceutical companies that have
25 approved fluoroquinolones and who are developing them,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and invited them to present to the advisory committee
2 and we had three that responded back that they would,
3 and we have Doctors Church from Bayer, Doctor Hopkins
4 from Pfizer and Doctor Echols from Bristol-Myers-
5 Squibb.

6 And, lastly, is there an increased
7 clinical demand on the part of pediatricians and
8 infectious disease specialists for fluoroquinolones in
9 1997 or the near future, and we've invited several
10 clinicians to come and speak to this issue. Doctor
11 Abramson will be discussing and reading the position
12 statement from the American Academy of Pediatrics
13 relative to this issue, and other clinicians in the
14 field dealing with these issues, Doctor Bradley,
15 Doctor Klein, and Doctor Lietman.

16 Thank you.

17 CHAIR CRAIG: Thank you, Brad.

18 Are there any questions for Doctor Leissa?
19 Okay, thank you. We'll move on to the next
20 presentation, which will be by Robert Hopkins, another
21 one of the Medical Officers, on the future role of
22 fluoroquinolones in pediatric populations.

23 DOCTOR HOPKINS: Okay. I'm going to be
24 discussing the future role of quinolones in the
25 development of pediatric patients. What I'm going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discuss is initially review factors which should be
2 considered when addressing quinolone development in
3 pediatric patients.

4 I'm going to next outline three possible
5 approaches to the development of quinolones in
6 pediatrics, and finally discuss some of the questions
7 that will be raised for each approach.

8 As Doctor Leissa had suggested, there is
9 increasing concern regarding the development of
10 emerging bacterial resistance in pediatric patients.
11 This has prompted many clinicians to ask the question
12 whether there's a need for a new class of
13 antimicrobials, specifically, quinolones.

14 These agents may be highly active against
15 strains which are either highly resistant or multiply
16 resistant to a variety of other classes of
17 antimicrobial agents in these patients. And so, the
18 factors to consider regarding resistance include the
19 current and future resistance rates, as well as the
20 clinical significance or variance of resistant strains
21 as compared with susceptible strains.

22 In addition to the issues regarding
23 resistance, quinolones may also offer additional
24 advantages, such as convenient oral dosing, daily
25 dosing, and possibly even increased tissue

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 penetration, depending on the specific indication.

2 Doctor Amy Ellis and Doctor Van Sickle
3 will review some of the preclinical toxicology data
4 and go over some of the data regarding arthropathy, as
5 well as we will hear various speakers describe the
6 pediatric clinical safety database, specifically,
7 addressing issues of the incidence, severity and
8 duration of adverse events, including arthropathy.

9 So, the essential question for the
10 committee is whether current quinolone developmental
11 restricts for pediatric populations should change in
12 1997.

13 Option number one would say that the
14 restrictions should remain the same, such that we
15 should no longer -- we should not allow clinical
16 trials to proceed in indications other than cystic
17 fibrosis and hematologic and oncologic malignancies.

18 Option number two, you would essentially
19 be recommending that all indications should be
20 developed regardless of the severity of indication,
21 whereas, in option number three one would recommend an
22 incremental development approach, otherwise as a
23 stepwise development approach of indications based on
24 factors such as severity of indication.

25 So, essentially, it's a risk benefit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis, and in option number one the risk outweighs
2 the benefit, such that there is not a need for a new
3 class of antimicrobials, such as quinolones. Whereas,
4 in option number two the benefit outweighs the risk,
5 and the recommendation would be, go ahead and develop
6 quinolones in this pediatric population.

7 And finally, in option number three, where
8 you would choose an incremental development of
9 quinolones, the risk benefit analysis would
10 essentially depend on the severity of the indication
11 and also potentially the etiologic organism
12 responsible for the indications, and possibly even
13 specific age groups of pediatric patients.

14 I'm going to discuss option number three
15 later on in my presentation in more detail, however,
16 the immediate question that will come up when you talk
17 about this option is which indication should be
18 developed first. If you recommend option number one
19 then the immediate question would be, what preclinical
20 studies would be suggested in order to even consider
21 the development of further quinolones in pediatrics,
22 and regardless of which option you recommend we really
23 need to clearly define what is an adequate safety
24 database in pediatric populations.

25 As Doctor Leissa had mentioned, one thing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the advisory committee needs to be aware of is the
2 "Pediatric Rule," which is currently in effect, which
3 essentially states that sponsors may garner pediatric
4 claims using the clinical data from adult studies, as
5 long as pharmacokinetics bridging studies are
6 conducted, and this is not to preclude the need for an
7 adequate safety database in pediatric patients.

8 An important safety question is, what
9 adverse events should be monitored, and Doctor
10 Goldberger alluded to this earlier. This is some of
11 the examples I present. One is permanent lameness,
12 reversible lameness, joint effusion, joint pain, and
13 even latent articular disease or damage that may occur
14 months or years following drug exposure, and there may
15 be others.

16 In addition, we would like to know how
17 well we should be estimating rare, but potentially
18 severe, adverse events. For example, if in a
19 pediatric study you include 100 patients and you don't
20 see any arthropathies, all you can really say is that
21 you are 95 percent confident that the incidence of
22 arthropathy in that population is less than three
23 percent. If you include 1,000 patients and you don't
24 see any arthropathies, then all you can say is that
25 you are 95 confident that the incidence of arthropathy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is less than .3 percent.

2 Stated another way, to be 95 percent
3 confident in detecting a one percent adverse event
4 risk, you need a sample size of 300. So, this gives
5 you an idea of how to think about estimating rare but
6 potentially severe adverse events.

7 Getting back to option number three, where
8 you would recommend an incremental developmental
9 approach, I've listed on this slide some of the more
10 common indications that are sought by sponsors, and
11 these are broken into severe indications on this
12 slide, and the next slide will be less severe
13 indications.

14 Now, on the top of the list is bacterial
15 meningitis, and certainly this is one that you may
16 consider development initially if you use this
17 approach, because the benefit of treating these
18 patients may outweigh the risk. However, the
19 potential pitfall here is that in some of these severe
20 indications it may be difficult to get enough patients
21 in order to define an adequate safety database in
22 terms of numbers.

23 In addition, many severe indications,
24 patients are treated in the hospital setting where
25 they are not ambulatory, and so it is believed -- if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you believe the preclinical data, where arthropathy
2 occurs in weight-bearing joints, this may preclude an
3 adequate safety database.

4 Alternatively, this is the list of less
5 severe indications. Often, these are treated in
6 ambulatory patients, and the one I'll highlight here
7 again, that Doctor Goldberger had mentioned earlier,
8 is otitis media. Again, this is a very less severe
9 infection, however, it is very common in pediatrics,
10 and it will certainly be easy to accrue enough
11 patients using this indication to define an adequate
12 safety database. However, you need to balance that
13 with the sheer numbers of patients that will be
14 treated in the post-marketing studies.

15 This slide outlines the market share of
16 antimicrobials in 1995 in adults, and as you can see,
17 otitis makes up 6.2 percent of antimicrobial use in
18 adults. In contrast, bronchitis makes up almost 20
19 percent of antimicrobial use. This is compared to the
20 pediatric population, where otitis makes up 50 percent
21 of the market share of antimicrobial use.

22 I tried to give you an outline as to how
23 to think about developing quinolones in pediatric
24 populations, and I'm going to next read the questions
25 that will show up later on in the day.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The first question that we have, of the
2 following three options, which approach does the
3 advisory committee recommend for the development of
4 quinolones in pediatric populations? Number one is
5 continued restricted development only in patients with
6 cystic fibrosis and hematologic and oncologic
7 disorders. Number two is no restrictions on the type
8 of indications for which quinolones may be developed,
9 and number three, as an incremental development of
10 indications.

11 If option three is recommended, which
12 indications should be studied first? Finally, keeping
13 in mind the approach recommended in question number
14 one, does the committee believe the safety profile of
15 quinolones for adults and children differ
16 significantly for arthropathy or for other potential
17 safety problems? If so, how does the committee
18 recommend that the FDA address this concern, specific
19 clinical testing, duration of exposure, size of the
20 pediatric safety database.

21 Thank you.

22 CHAIR CRAIG: Questions for Doctor
23 Hopkins?

24 Yes, Carl?

25 DOCTOR NORDEN: Could you just repeat the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 "Pediatric Rule" for me? I wasn't quite clear I
2 understood it.

3 DOCTOR HOPKINS: Well, the intent of the
4 "Pediatric Rule" is to expedite the development of new
5 drug products for pediatric populations, and so,
6 essentially, it's not a question for you today, but
7 you need to be aware that this rule is in existence,
8 and, in essence, what it is trying to do is encourage
9 the development of drugs in pediatrics so that you can
10 use, in specific indications you can use the clinical
11 trial data from adults and extrapolate that down to
12 pediatrics, given that it's appropriate, as long as
13 you do adequate pharmacokinetics bridging studies
14 where you are defining the dose in pediatrics,
15 depending on the metabolism of the drug.

16 DOCTOR NORDEN: Thank you.

17 CHAIR CRAIG: I guess I would ask, are
18 there any of the fluoroquinolones that are approved
19 for otitis media in adults?

20 DOCTOR LEISSA: No.

21 CHAIR CRAIG: Okay, thank you.

22 Any other questions? Okay.

23 We'll move on to your next speaker, which
24 is Scott Dowell from the CDC, who is going to give a
25 presentation on Streptococcus pneumoniae and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resistance. Scott?

2 DOCTOR DOWELL: Thank you.

3 I was asked to talk about this question,
4 given that there is an increasing problem of
5 pneumococcal resistance, does this mean that we should
6 be looking to a new antimicrobial agent?

7 And, as you are aware, the pneumococcus is
8 the latest in a long line of bacteria to become
9 resistant to antimicrobial agents. Beginning back in
10 the 1950s, soon after the widespread availability of
11 penicillin with hospital-acquired infections first and
12 then community-acquired infections later.

13 I think that pneumococcal resistance has
14 generated a lot of concern among the medical
15 community, as well as the public health community,
16 because of the importance of pneumococci as pathogens,
17 and actually now, meningitis, pneumococcus is the
18 leading indication for meningitis in this country.
19 Those are recent data from Ann Schuchat's paper, New
20 England Journal, about a month ago, showed about 5,000
21 cases per year. It's also the leading cause for
22 bacteremias, with about 50,000 cases per year, for
23 pneumonia with an estimated 500,000 cases, and for
24 otitis media with an estimated 7 million cases per
25 year.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think it's worth keeping these data in
2 mind as you think about fluoroquinolone use for these
3 indications, because there's a big difference, I
4 think, in terms of driving pneumococcal resistance
5 whether the indication is approved for 5,000 cases of
6 meningitis versus 7 million cases of otitis media.

7 You are all aware of the recent dramatic
8 rise in pneumococcal resistance. This is from a
9 sentinel surveillance system that was maintained at
10 CDC in the late 1980s, showing really no high level
11 pneumococcal resistance, and the system was
12 discontinued because it was felt to be superfluous.
13 And then, of course, look what happened when the
14 system was started up again in 1992, high level
15 pneumococcal resistance rapidly increased and that
16 increase has continued.

17 I won't say anything more about this
18 sentinel surveillance system. Most of the data I'll
19 be talking about is from a separate active
20 surveillance system, but here's an example here where
21 CDC seemed to have missed the boat.

22 We believe that emergence of pneumococcal
23 resistance is closely linked to antibiotic exposure,
24 and particularly widespread antimicrobial use, and I
25 think we could look to a lot of different studies to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 support that belief. Now there are more than a dozen
2 studies that show that one of the biggest risk facts
3 for carrying a resistant pneumococcus is preceding
4 exposure to antibiotics, and preceding exposure to
5 antibiotics is also a leading risk factor for having
6 a resistant pneumococcal invasive disease.

7 This study illustrates the point I think
8 nicely in a graphical way. This was a study of
9 children who had recurrent otitis media, and needed to
10 go on antibiotic prophylaxis, so they were giving a
11 low dose of amoxicillin for a four to six-month
12 period, and what the investigators did was, they did
13 nasal swabs once each month and they plotted out in
14 this figure the proportion of kids who had a resistant
15 strain of pneumococcus, H flu or moraxella, and what
16 you see nicely illustrated is that with a period of
17 prophylaxis there's a steadily increasing proportion
18 of kids carrying resistant strains, and I think the
19 encouraging part for us was that when this driving
20 force for resistance was released the proportion
21 carrying resistant strains returned towards baseline.

22 And, this has led to our response to the
23 problem of resistant pneumococci, which is to work on
24 a national campaign to promote judicious antibiotic
25 use. And, as we think about the response to resistant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pneumococci and think about whether new classes of
2 antibiotics are indicated, I think it's also important
3 to keep in mind that this is an important component of
4 the response. The objectives of this campaign are to
5 decrease unnecessary antibiotic use and to reduce the
6 spread of resistance, and we are trying to do that by
7 establishing a lot of partnerships, by developing
8 educational materials, developing and implementing
9 intervention programs, and assessing the impact on
10 antibiotic use, but most importantly the impact on
11 antimicrobial resistance.

12 And, this winter will be an exciting time
13 for us because a lot of the intervention programs that
14 we've put in place are going to begin to mature and
15 we'll see if these intervention programs are effective
16 at slowing or even reversing this trend towards
17 resistant pneumococci.

18 I think I'll skip over this slide. I like
19 Bob's slides better, where he split it into adult and
20 pediatrics. This groups adults with pediatrics, but
21 makes the point that he did, that when you look at
22 out-patient antimicrobial therapy in the United States
23 that otitis media is the leading indication, 23
24 million courses per year.

25 The next indication is non-specific URI,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or recombinant cold, bronchitis, pharyngitis and
2 sinusitis fill out the list, and so three quarters of
3 all out-patient antimicrobial use is for upper
4 respiratory infections.

5 Let me turn now to pneumococcal resistance
6 and the surveillance system that I'll be talking
7 about. This is an active population based
8 surveillance system that's been maintained at CDC for
9 the last number of years, it's now in nine different
10 geographic locations. The aggregate population is
11 about 19 million people, and in each of these areas
12 there's a well-defined population, all laboratories
13 that would isolate pneumococci are periodically
14 surveyed. Audits are done every two weeks to ensure
15 that all sterile site pneumococcal isolates are
16 obtained, so it should not be a biased group of
17 pneumococcal isolates and should give a relatively
18 unbiased overall picture of pneumococcal resistance.

19 Here's a first look at the geographic
20 distribution of penicillin non-susceptibility among
21 pneumococci in these areas, and you can see that there
22 are some geographic variations from 18 percent up in
23 Oregon, lower than ten percent in San Francisco, and
24 something that we're not particularly proud of, the
25 hot bed seems to be in the southeastern part of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 United States, with 33 and 34 percent in Atlanta and
2 Tennessee, respectively. Those numbers are higher
3 this year, this is from '95 and '96.

4 Also, as I think most of you are well
5 aware, it's not a problem that's limited to penicillin
6 resistance, but it's resistance to a number of
7 different antimicrobials. In fact, leading the list
8 of non-susceptibility is cote thermoxixal, with 25
9 percent of strains non-suspectable, penicillin with 20
10 percent, and then other agents also, merapenem shown
11 here, erythromycin representing the macrolides class
12 of antibiotics, cefotaxime, amoxicillin and on down.

13 In this surveillance system, oflaxacin has
14 been the representative fluoroquinolone that's been
15 monitored, and I'll also point out that vancomycin to
16 date, no vancomycin resistance strains in pneumococci
17 have been confirmed. That also, I think, is important
18 to keep in mind.

19 I knew I was coming here last week, had a
20 look at the surveillance system again with a specific
21 question in mind, and that is, among almost 9,000
22 pneumococcal isolates what proportion were resistant
23 to three different classes of antibiotics? And, the
24 three classes picked, amoxicillin representing the
25 beta-lantans, erythromycin representing the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 macrolides, and trimethoprim sulfa representing the
2 sulfa drugs, and as you saw from the previous slide
3 trimethoprim sulfa resistance leads the list at about
4 25 percent non-susceptibility, and that's been
5 relatively stable over the last four years.

6 Similarly, macrolide resistance, and
7 erythromycin in the ten to 15 percent range maybe
8 dropped a little bit and then came up a little bit in
9 1997. Amoxicillin resistance is a little bit
10 different, in 1994 it looked like about five percent
11 resistance, in 1997 it's closer to 15 percent
12 resistance, with a sort of steady increase from '94,
13 '95, '96 and '97.

14 But, I think what's most interesting here
15 is these white bars, which represent strains which are
16 resistant to all three classes of antibiotic. You can
17 see in 1994 it was well less than one percent of
18 strains which met those criteria, whereas, in '95 it
19 was about two percent, about five percent in '96, and
20 now in '97 a little over seven percent of these
21 isolates are resistant to all three classes, and I
22 think that's reason to pause and think about what the
23 implication is a couple years down the line.

24 We also looked at ofloxacin resistance,
25 and you can see in '94 about four percent of strains

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had intermediate resistance, about three percent
2 intermediate in '95, and now two percent fully
3 resistant, but these percents don't seem to change, at
4 least to my eye, in '96 and '97, still about three
5 percent intermediate and .2 percent fully resistant,
6 so I don't see that in this surveillance system
7 ofloxacin resistance is increasing.

8 I want to turn now from the laboratory, so
9 far we're looking at in vitro resistance among
10 pneumococci to the clinical setting and say a little
11 bit about the implications for in vitro resistance
12 with respect to meningitis, pneumonia, and, finally,
13 otitis media, and I think that the answer about the
14 implications for pneumococcal resistance for
15 meningitis is already in, the decision has been made.
16 There's the report of the Academy of Pediatrics saying
17 that reports of meningitis treatment failures
18 necessitate a revision of the Academy recommendations.
19 There were a number of anecdotal reports, but they
20 were very persuasive anecdotes that treatment failures
21 were seen with resistant pneumococci, and vancomycin
22 plus cefotaxime with ceftriaxone is now recommended for
23 treatment of bacterial meningitis.

24 Pneumonia, I think the field is wide open.
25 The question is still an open one. The early data on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether there was a clinical impact of pneumococcal
2 resistance for pneumonia treatment were no, there was
3 no impact, and the most important study was a study by
4 Pallares in Spain in 1993, where they showed that
5 among patients with susceptible pneumococcal
6 pneumonias compared with patients with intermediate
7 pneumococcal pneumonias all treated with penicillin
8 there was no difference in outcome once they adjusted
9 for severity.

10 I think it's important to keep in mind
11 that study, in Spain at the time, concentrated on
12 intermediate resistant pneumococci. There were less
13 than five, I think, fully resistant pneumococci in
14 that study, and so I think the question about the
15 clinical impact of fully resistant pneumococci, like
16 we're seeing in the southeastern part of the United
17 States, is a little bit of an open wound.

18 These data were presented by Dan Feiken at
19 the IDSA meeting this year, and are a look at that
20 active surveillance system, comparing patients with
21 penicillin resistant isolates and pneumonia with
22 penicillin susceptible isolates, and you can see that
23 the odds of mortality for penicillin resistant
24 infections was increased, and that was significant
25 before adjusting for severity. So, let me emphasize

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that these data are still being analyzed and that the
2 final word isn't in, but I think if you think about
3 the Pallares data showing no effect of intermediate
4 resistance and see that that's true also here, but
5 that there's a different answer for fully resistant
6 isolates, I think that the answer about whether
7 there's going to be a clinical impact of penicillin
8 resistance on pneumonia is still a little bit open.
9 For now, I think that probably the answer is still no.

10 For otitis media, it's becoming a little
11 bit more clear. Like the story with meningitis, there
12 were anecdotes early on of treatment failures. These
13 were the first controlled data that looked at this
14 question. This is from Ron Dagan's group in Israel,
15 and this is a double tap study, so tympanocentesis at
16 day zero, and then again at day three to five, and in
17 this table are all the patients who had a pneumococcus
18 isolated on the day zero tap.

19 He grouped the patients into those with
20 penicillin susceptible taps on day zero, low
21 intermediate on day zero, and high intermediate. In
22 Israel, at the time, he didn't have any fully
23 resistant pneumococci.

24 When treated with ceuroxime,
25 bacteriological failure was shown on that three to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 five day tap in nine percent if they were susceptible,
2 eight percent if they were low intermediate, and 50
3 percent if they were high intermediate.

4 For cefaclor, which is a less active
5 pneumococcal drug, the answer was a little bit
6 different, low intermediate four percent, 43 percent
7 bacteriological failures at, I'm sorry, low
8 intermediate, four percent for susceptible, and 80
9 percent for high intermediate penicillin resistant
10 strains. And so, indications for the first time that
11 if you treat with a relatively less active
12 pneumococcal agent that you will see bacteriologically
13 confirmed treatment failures in otitis media,
14 bacteriologically confirmed treatment failures
15 correlate very well with clinical treatment failures,
16 and I think these are the first sets of data that said
17 that there was a clinical impact of pneumococcal
18 resistance, or likely to be for otitis media. The
19 magnitude of that impact is a little bit open.

20 I said that cefuroxime was a less active
21 agent, and I think that it's important to keep these
22 things in mind, too. This was a study, I believe, by
23 Doctor Jacobs, of activity of oral beta-lactams
24 antibiotics against pneumococci. Tabled here are the
25 MIC_{90s} for penicillin susceptible strains in this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 column, intermediate strains in this column, and
2 resistant strains in this column, and the agents are
3 ranked in order of activity, with amoxicillin being
4 the most active, need to achieve about two -- per mil
5 to get 90 percent of the penicillin resistant strains,
6 penicillin G about a dilution less active, cefuroxime
7 and cefpodoxime both relatively active pneumococcal
8 drugs, and then these drugs at the bottom much less
9 active against intermediate and resistant pneumococci.

10 This leads me to the last thing that I
11 wanted to talk about, and that's the DRSP Therapeutic
12 Working Group, that's the Drug Resistance Strep Pneumo
13 Therapeutic Working Group, which is a group put
14 together by CDC, and I think we still need to work on
15 the name of the group, it's very difficult to say, but
16 this was a group of about 30 or 40 experts in
17 pneumococcal treatment and otitis media treatment, who
18 met last spring to discuss changes in otitis media
19 treatment in an era of pneumococcal resistance, and
20 these data were considered at that meeting.

21 One of the results of the meeting was a
22 letter to FDA suggesting that data like these would
23 indicate that some of these agents are probably not
24 very good otitis media drugs, and strongly emphasizing
25 that bacteriological eradication should be part of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluation. That's a little bit separate from what we
2 want to talk about here.

3 What I wanted to communicate from that
4 meeting was the sense of that group of experts on the
5 current status of otitis media treatment in an era of
6 pneumococcal resistance, and these are draft
7 recommendations so please don't commit these to memory
8 because I think they are likely to change as we
9 continue to work through them, but I wanted to convey
10 the sense of the group to this meeting.

11 First, the sense was that amoxicillin,
12 despite the data that you saw, remains the first
13 choice for otitis media treatment, and that increasing
14 the dose is likely to help, at least in some patients.

15 Second, we asked the group to consider if
16 amoxicillin failed, what were useful second-line
17 agents, and in particular, what agents would be
18 useful, not only against penicillin intermediate or
19 possibly resistant pneumococci, but also beta-
20 lactamate stable agents for the more moraxella and H
21 flu, and there was no shortage of second-line agents
22 that the group chose from, amoxicillin clavulanate,
23 cefuroxime, cefprozil, cefpodoxime and -- ceftriaxone.
24 They also emphasize strict diagnosis, tympanocentesis
25 in some cases to guide therapy, going back to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 judicious antibiotic use that I talked about earlier.

2 So, I'll end the talk there and be happy
3 to entertain any questions.

4 CHAIR CRAIG: Questions?

5 Yes, Doctor Azimi?

6 DOCTOR AZIMI: You made a reference to the
7 existence of vancomycin resistant pneumococci, are
8 those in an in vitro or an in vivo setting?

9 DOCTOR DOWELL: Thank you for the
10 opportunity, let me reemphasize, there are no
11 confirmed vancomycin resistant pneumococci, so
12 vancomycin remains a drug that should effectively
13 treat all pneumococci isolated to date.

14 CHAIR CRAIG: Yes, Doctor Lietman.

15 DOCTOR LIETMAN: Scott, did you -- the
16 surveillance that shows the --

17 CHAIR CRAIG: Could you please speak in
18 the microphone, so that we can record it?

19 DOCTOR LIETMAN: -- yes, sorry -- the
20 surveillance that shows 33 percent in the southeast,
21 and 16 percent or whatever it is, is that combining
22 intermediate and fully resistant, or is that just
23 fully resistant.

24 DOCTOR DOWELL: Thank you, yes, those
25 numbers were both intermediate and fully resistant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DOCTOR LIETMAN: Combined.

2 DOCTOR DOWELL: So, I should have -- if I
3 said resistant, I should have said non-susceptible.

4 DOCTOR LIETMAN: Could you give us an
5 indication of what the fully resistant incidence is?

6 DOCTOR DOWELL: Yes, and that has changed
7 impressively over the last year or two. Early on, it
8 was a minority of strains that were fully resistant,
9 now, in essentially all of those surveillance areas,
10 about half of the non-susceptible strains are fully
11 resistant.

12 CHAIR CRAIG: Doctor Abramson?

13 DOCTOR ABRAMSON: Scott, as you know, in
14 the effort that the CDC and the Academy are making to
15 more judiciously -- or promote the more judicious use
16 of antibiotics, it's not simply a matter of decreasing
17 the antibiotics, but also using the most narrow
18 antibiotic that you can for a particular disease.

19 I wonder if you would like to comment on
20 that in relationship to the issue for today, which is
21 the quinolones.

22 DOCTOR DOWELL: Thank you.

23 Yes, in the set of recommendations that
24 are being put together by a group, including the --
25 Committee on the Academy of Pediatrics are coming out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in January, there are several recommendations in there
2 that emphasize using narrow spectrum agents, such as
3 penicillin G for Group A streptococcal pharyngitis for
4 example. And, I think that's an important component.

5 I think when we have designed our field
6 trials and we want to be sure that we have the best
7 chance of decreasing pneumococcal resistance, we've
8 concentrated on decreasing the overall numbers of
9 antibiotic prescriptions, because we think that the
10 data shown that that's the best chance for success,
11 but I think using narrow spectrum agents is also an
12 important piece of that pie.

13 CHAIR CRAIG: Sure.

14 Doctor Klein?

15 DOCTOR KLEIN: One of the initial
16 initiatives of the Academy, and CDC and the American
17 Society of Microbiology was the publication of a
18 parent education brochure, and that seems to be a very
19 worthwhile avenue in terms of educating the consumer
20 about the appropriate usage of antimicrobial agents.

21 Academy members received that some time in
22 the spring. There's been about six months of
23 experience. Is there any feedback that you can
24 identify in terms of the number of brochures
25 distributed, how they were used by pediatricians,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accepted by parents, any post-marketing surveillance
2 of the brochure?

3 DOCTOR DOWELL: Yes, thank you.

4 As you mentioned, that brochure came out
5 in the spring and we were somewhat ambitious, I think,
6 in printing a million copies of the brochure. We
7 didn't have a clear distribution system in mind.

8 And, what I can tell you is they flew out
9 of the warehouse. We ran out of the first million
10 within a couple of months and we had to print another
11 500,000 almost immediately, and we're on the third
12 printing. So, I think that this hit a cord someplace
13 out there among pediatricians and, perhaps, parents as
14 well, who were glad that somebody was addressing this
15 issue of judicious antibiotic use and had some
16 materials from respective bodies that could help them
17 address that issue.

18 So, yes, and there are also a number of
19 other materials now that build on that basic message
20 in the pamphlet that communicate to the general public
21 this concern about antibiotic resistance and
22 antibiotic over-use.

23 CHAIR CRAIG: Doctor Azimi?

24 DOCTOR AZIMI: Can you shed any light on
25 why we are seeing so much resistance to penicillin

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resistant pneumococci now at this time? Penicillin
2 has been available like, what, 50 years or so, with
3 the other antibiotics we generally see the development
4 of resistance in a matter of ten, 15 years, but we
5 have been able to use penicillin for pneumococci until
6 very recently, at least in this country, and it's
7 about really half a century since penicillin has been
8 used and we are just seeing that.

9 Can you discuss some of the reasons
10 possibly, other than just a lot of use of antibiotics,
11 penicillin has been used for all of this time.

12 DOCTOR DOWELL: I can't really. I'd be
13 interested if somebody else could. I think that there
14 was some evidence early on of sort of an MIC-creep,
15 that although the pneumococci remains susceptible to
16 penicillin by the MIC cut-off that was used, that
17 there was a sort of a creep up towards that cut-off,
18 and so it may not have been as dramatic as it appears
19 to be.

20 Also in other parts of the world, back in
21 the 1960s and '70s, penicillin resistance was a
22 problem, it's really in the '80s and '90s that we've
23 seen it in this country, but why it took 40 years --
24 Doctor Abramson.

25 DOCTOR ABRAMSON: Well, I think that one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the things that we've clearly seen is in the last
2 five years the number of prescriptions written has
3 remarkably increased, and some of that may be related
4 to day care, but for whatever reason it's clear that
5 the number of prescriptions given out for URI, for
6 otitis media, for things that we're trying to decrease
7 antibiotic usage in, is markedly increased.

8 And, I think part of that may -- or that
9 may play a partial role in the sort of new -- it's not
10 newly seen, it's newly -- it's more evident resistance
11 that we are seeing.

12 CHAIR CRAIG: Yes, I might just comment
13 also. I think there's evidence to suggest that they
14 are picking up the genes from the -- streptococci, and
15 I think if you look back with those there is evidence
16 that there has been creep in the MIC with those
17 organisms for some period of time.

18 Doctor Bradley?

19 DOCTOR BRADLEY: In the CDC data regarding
20 resistance patterns, have you broken down the data
21 into CSF, blood and respiratory tract isolates and
22 further broken it down between patients who have
23 primary isolates without previous therapy and isolates
24 obtained from patients who have failed antibiotic
25 therapy?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The reason I ask this question reflects
2 the fact that we've been part of an eight pediatric
3 center study since 1993, headed by Doctor Sheldon
4 Kaplan at Baylor, and the differences in the
5 resistance patterns are striking, depending on which
6 group you are looking at, particularly, primary
7 resistance versus resistance in children who failed
8 antibiotic therapy.

9 And, I think the answers to these
10 questions have direct impact on our advice to the
11 committee.

12 DOCTOR DOWELL: Yes, I agree, and thank
13 you for making that point.

14 The active surveillance system that I
15 showed you is limited to sterile site isolates, so
16 there aren't respiratory tract isolates in that
17 surveillance system. But, as you observe in a number
18 of different studies, when you compare isolates from
19 sterile sites to isolates from respiratory tract, such
20 as middle ear fluid isolates, you tend to see a higher
21 proportion resistant among the middle ear fluid
22 isolates.

23 Certainly, the biggest risk factor for
24 isolating a resistant strain is previous exposure to
25 antibiotics, and if you compare isolates from people

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 who have been recently exposed to antibiotics and
2 isolates from people who have not, those recently
3 exposed are much more likely in study after study to
4 have a resistant pneumococcus.

5 CHAIR CRAIG: Okay.

6 Any other questions? Yes, we've time for
7 one from the audience.

8 MR. ROSS: I'm David Ross, I'm a Medical
9 Officer with the Division of Anti-Infectives. One
10 issue I was wondering if you could comment on, there's
11 some evidence that there can be transfer from one
12 continent to another of resistant strains, and there's
13 also the factor that antibiotic use in other countries
14 may be subject to different restrictions or in some
15 cases no restrictions, such as over-the-counter use.
16 And, I'm just wondering if you could comment on what
17 that means in terms of public health efforts to
18 control pneumococcal resistance.

19 DOCTOR DOWELL: Okay, thank you.

20 Yes, there are a couple of very
21 interesting small reports that show spread of a clonal
22 resistant strain of pneumococcus from one area to
23 another. A 23-F clone was called, I think it was a
24 23-F, called the Spanish clone for a while, but I
25 think if you focus on those spreads of those resistant

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clones you miss the big picture, which is that
2 pneumococcal resistance has emerged across this
3 country in all areas. I don't think it can be linked
4 to immigrants. It can't be linked to importation of
5 resistant pneumococcal strains from countries where
6 there's more liberal use of antibiotics. In fact, if
7 you look at the data I showed you 17 million quarts of
8 antibiotics per year in this country for the common
9 cold, there's certainly no shortage of unnecessary
10 antibiotic use in this country, despite our best
11 efforts.

12 So, I think that those are interesting
13 case studies, but I don't think that gives the full
14 picture of where pneumococcal resistance is coming
15 from.

16 CHAIR CRAIG: I think we have time for one
17 last question, Doctor Jacobs?

18 DOCTOR JACOBS: Michael Jacobs, Case
19 Western Reserve University Cleveland.

20 Several points that have been brought up
21 here are extremely important, and there aren't answers
22 to a lot of them, and certainly the question of where
23 resistant pneumococci came from I don't think is a
24 question anyone can ever answer, but one point about
25 that is that, now that you have strains resistant to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the three major classes of antimicrobials used in
2 pediatrics any one of these will select for resistance
3 to all three.

4 But, one point I wanted to make and a
5 question I wanted to ask to Doctor Dowell is, all the
6 surveillance that's going on does not tell us what's
7 going on in otitis media, because, except for a few
8 patients who have tympanotomy or get bacteremic, none
9 of these isolates come from otitis media and very few
10 of these isolates come from the otitis media age group
11 under the age of 24 months.

12 So, my feeling is that the incidence of
13 resistance in otitis media is probably even higher
14 than the data we are seeing.

15 Do you have any idea of what the best
16 approach would be to try and find this?

17 I also have a second question, and this is
18 the last point you had up on the slides there, and
19 that is the break points for otitis media pathogens
20 when not designed for otitis media, and that's a major
21 problem, and a lot of the data that's been presented
22 this morning, and a lot of the data in the literature,
23 uses break points that are not appropriate for otitis
24 media.

25 DOCTOR DOWELL: Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Doctor Jacobs was the DRSP working group
2 meeting and knows that those points were important
3 considerations at that meeting, and I think that we in
4 the public health community heard from Doctor Jacobs
5 and others that surveillance for sterile site isolates
6 is not the complete part of the picture and that we
7 need to be looking at pneumococcal resistance among
8 middle ear fluid isolates as well.

9 And, in just a minute we'll hear a little
10 bit about that. I think there are data from
11 nasopharyngeal swab surveys from around the country
12 that confirm that if you look at nasal swabs and what
13 kids carry, they tend to be higher rates of resistance
14 than invasive disease isolates.

15 And, I think that the issue about MIC cut-
16 offs with otitis media in mind, I agree is an
17 important one, and maybe a little bit separate from
18 what we are considering here.

19 CHAIR CRAIG: Do you have some data,
20 Doctor Bradley?

21 DOCTOR BRADLEY: Yes. The otitis media
22 isolates from our eight center study were actually
23 presented, the resistance data were presented by
24 Doctor Ellen Wald at the annual infectious disease
25 meetings in an abstract, and they are currently being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 written up, and, indeed, the resistance in middle ear
2 isolates of children with otitis is greater than that
3 seen in blood isolates, but I can't remember the exact
4 numbers, but thank you.

5 CHAIR CRAIG: Okay. We thank you, Scott.

6 We need to move on to our next topic,
7 which is quinolone-induced arthropathy in juvenile
8 animals, preclinical data that will be presented by
9 Amy Ellis.

10 DOCTOR ELLIS: Good morning.

11 I'm going to show you some data that has
12 been submitted to the Agency on quinolone-induced
13 arthropathy in juvenile animals.

14 Firstly, the arthropathy looks like
15 blisters on the cartilage, and Doctor Van Sickle, who
16 is going to speak to you after I'm finished, will
17 discuss the lesions themselves in greater detail and
18 show you some examples, and also discuss something
19 about their histopathology.

20 Animal species that are known to be
21 sensitive to quinolone-induced arthropathy include the
22 dog, the rat, the rabbit, the marmoset, which is a
23 small primate, and the guinea pig, and of these the
24 dog is the most sensitive species. And, data
25 submitted to the Agency, as well as data from the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scientific literature, indicate that these lesions
2 don't appear to be reversible.

3 The arthropathy is most severe at weight-
4 bearing joints, and there is a study demonstrating
5 that when dogs were dosed with one of the quinolones
6 the arthropathy was less severe if weight was kept off
7 the joints of the animal.

8 To give you some perspective on the scope
9 of human quinolone use, there are about nine
10 quinolones that are approved in the U.S., and about
11 eight more in development, and if you count some drugs
12 that are no longer used for a variety of reasons, and
13 some others that have never been approved in the U.S.,
14 there are about 24 quinolones that have been used in
15 humans worldwide. All of these have been shown to
16 cause arthropathy in animal models.

17 I will now present to you some data from
18 some individual drugs that have been submitted to the
19 Agency, and these data are representative for the
20 quinolones.

21 Since this is a public meeting, I'm going
22 to be identifying the quinolones by number and not by
23 name, and for each drug I'll denote the species that
24 was tested, the age of the animals in weeks, this is
25 important because adult animals are much less

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sensitive to quinolone-induced arthropathy than the
2 juveniles, although you can see the arthropathy,
3 especially in young adults at higher doses of drug.

4 And, in fact, veterinary labeling for the
5 quinolones recommends that they not be used in dogs
6 less than 18 months old, or in large or giant breeds
7 of dogs that are less than 24 months old.

8 This column, the LOEL, is the lowest dose
9 of drug tested in that particular study that will
10 induce arthropathy and in the studies that may have
11 been identified grossly or preferably had some
12 histopathology, some microscopic data as well. It
13 doesn't mean that the arthropathy was seen in every
14 animal that was tested at that level, it just had to
15 be one out of the number that were dosed.

16 Also in this column is the duration for
17 dosing for this particular study, and that doesn't
18 mean that the arthropathy might not have developed in
19 a shorter period of time, it's just that that happened
20 to have been the period of time that was studied, and
21 we may not have data with animals that were studied
22 for a shorter period of time.

23 And also as you can see indicated here and
24 indicated in the subsequent slides, these studies were
25 all from animals that were dosed with the drug by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oral route.

2 This column here is the LOEL as a multiple
3 of the highest recommended human dose and the
4 comparisons were made based upon body surface area,
5 and the big take home message from the multiple of the
6 human dose that you'll see is that it's not necessary
7 to give the animals really heroic doses of drug in
8 order to see the arthropathy.

9 The last column on the slide is the NOEL,
10 or the no observed effect level for arthropathy.

11 And, for the dog all of the studies here
12 had histopathology data on the bone and cartilage of
13 the joints to identify the NOEL, but histopathology
14 data were not available for most of the rat studies so
15 that was just identified grossly, and that also means
16 that in some cases the no observed effect level for
17 the rat might have been lower if histopathology data
18 had been available for those studies, something might
19 have been picked up there that wasn't something that
20 one could observe grossly at the joint.

21 The quinolone-1, the lowest dose that
22 induced arthropathy in the dog, was 25 milligram per
23 kilo per day in a 30-day study, and this was about
24 2/10s of the maximum recommended human dose based on
25 body surface area, and there was no no effect level

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 found in this study. Presumably, it's somewhere below
2 25 milligram per kilo, which was the lowest dose
3 tested.

4 In the rabbit, 400 milligram per kilo in
5 a 28-day study was the low observed effect level, and
6 this is almost twice the highest recommended human
7 dose based on body surface area. And, in this study
8 there was a no effect dose identified, and it was 200
9 milligram per kilo per day.

10 In the rat, 250 milligram per kilo was the
11 LOEL in a one-week study, and this was approximately
12 equal to the highest recommended human dose, and,
13 again, there was no NOEL determined in the study
14 because the 250 milligram per kilo was the lowest dose
15 tested.

16 For this drug in the dog, the low observed
17 effect level was 30 milligram per kilo per day in a
18 28-day study. This was equal to about half of the
19 highest recommended clinical dose based on body
20 surface area, and, again, there was no no effect level
21 for this study, since that was the lowest dose tested.

22 In the rat, which is somewhat less
23 sensitive than the dog, the low observed effect level
24 was 500 milligram per kilo in a ten-day study. This
25 is about four times the maximum recommended human

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dose, and the no observed effect level found in this
2 study was 250 milligram per kilo per day, again,
3 keeping in mind that there was no histopathology
4 conducted on the rat. So, it's conceivable that that
5 could be a little bit lower.

6 For the third quinolone, for the dog the
7 low observed effect level was ten milligram per kilo
8 per day in a one-week study, and, again, this was
9 about half of the highest recommended clinical dose,
10 and there was a NOEL that was identified in this
11 study. It was five milligram per kilo per day, so
12 half of the LOEL.

13 For the rat in a 90-day study, 90
14 milligram per kilo per day was the low observed effect
15 level, and this was approximately 1-1/2 times the
16 highest recommended clinical dose, and there was a
17 LOEL identified in this study, 30 milligram per kilo,
18 so one third of the low observed effect level, no
19 effect was seen in the joints of these animals.

20 For this quinolone, again, the data are
21 fairly similar to quinolone-3, for the dog, 4-1/2
22 milligram per kilo per day in a one-day study,
23 approximately half of the highest recommended human
24 dose was the low observed effect level, and since that
25 was the lowest dose tested there was no NOEL

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identified for the dog.

2 For the rat, in an 84-day study, 100
3 milligram per kilo was the low observed effect level,
4 and this is approximately three times the highest
5 recommended clinical dose of this drug, and there was
6 a NOEL identified for the rat in this study and it was
7 30 milligram per kilo per day.

8 Quinolones-5 and 6 are intriguing to me,
9 because the LOELs for these drugs in the dog, as you
10 can see here, 50 milligram per kilo and 80 milligram
11 per kilo per day, each in a one-month study, are a
12 little bit higher than some of those that you just saw
13 for the other drug products, and I think it's tempting
14 to speculate that there might be some congeners that
15 are less potent inducers of arthropathy.

16 The next slide -- oh, and before we leave
17 this, though, I'll just indicate that there were NOELs
18 identified for these, for this quinolone it was 15
19 milligram per kilo per day. I think it would have
20 been interesting to have seen some study results for
21 doses somewhere between these two, because it's a
22 little difficult to know if that's really a true LOEL
23 or if one might still have seen effect, say, at 30 or
24 40. For this drug, we did have a NOEL of 60 milligram
25 per kilo per day.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And, again, the next slide summarizes all
2 of the dog data for the drugs that I've discussed
3 today, and I think that it demonstrates that it might
4 be worthwhile to perform some head-to-head comparative
5 studies on some of the quinolones to rank them
6 according to arthropathogenic potency.

7 One thing that -- I think there are some
8 important things to keep in mind when looking at these
9 data, and I think that I should also let you know that
10 I'm not sure that we really have all the data that we
11 need in house right now to really compare these drugs
12 with quite as much scientific confidence as we would
13 want to do.

14 I think that it's important to consider
15 that all these studies were performed in different
16 laboratories, and they used animals of slightly
17 different ages, although please let me emphasize that
18 this is an appropriate age range here for testing the
19 dog, so these animals were -- the oldest of these
20 animals were six months old, and they are still
21 growing rapidly at that time.

22 You'll start to see the animals getting
23 somewhat less sensitive when they approach ten months
24 old, a year old. As I said earlier, it doesn't mean
25 that you can't induce the arthropathy, just that they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are going to become less sensitive to it.

2 And, the animals were also from a variety
3 of sources and kept under different conditions, and as
4 you can see here in this column they were also dosed
5 for really different periods of time.

6 While these numbers here for the LOEL, and
7 also are somewhat higher for quinolones-5 and 6, I
8 also think that it would also be really helpful to
9 have no observed effect levels for the drugs. As you
10 can tell, it's unknown for three out of these six, and
11 while this number here for quinolone-6 is somewhat
12 higher than the other two that have been identified,
13 and presumably when one considers the low doses that
14 were tested, would also be higher for these three that
15 are marked unknown. It would be nice to know whether
16 this is real or whether this number be a little bit
17 higher for this particular drug product.

18 The other thing that I think that we
19 really need to have more confidence in doing this kind
20 of ranking would be to have more toxicokinetic data in
21 the animals. Not only serum concentrations of drug
22 but levels in cartilage and in synovial fluid so we
23 could be confident about the fact that any differences
24 that we'd be seeing wouldn't just be based on
25 distribution.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think that it's probably unlikely for
2 some of these drugs because actually most of them have
3 fairly similar half lives in the dog and the
4 quinolones are fairly well distributed throughout the
5 tissues, but I think that it would be important to
6 have those data to look at in order to really do valid
7 kinds of comparative studies.

8 Before we leave the nonclinical data, I
9 would like to show you on the next slide that it is
10 possible to induce arthropathy in animals after only
11 a single dose of drug although, as you'll note, higher
12 concentrations were used in these studies. In this
13 case for quinolone 2 a single dose of 100 milligram
14 per kilo which is about twice the human dose caused
15 induction of arthropathy in these animals. And in
16 this case for quinolone 3, this is a much higher dose,
17 a thousand milligram per kilo which is about 15 times
18 the human dose, arthropathy was induced in four week
19 old rats after a single dose of the drug.

20 And our next slide please. In closing,
21 I'd like to leave you with the thought that it would
22 be really helpful to learn more about why juvenile
23 animals are more susceptible to quinolone-induced
24 arthropathy than adults and why some species are more
25 susceptible than others. Unless you have some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions for me, Doctor Van Sickle is going to get
2 into these issues a bit more when he discusses the
3 difference between adult and immature cartilage and
4 the relationship of immature cartilage to quinolone-
5 induced arthropathies.

6 CHAIR CRAIG: Thank you, Doctor Ellis.

7 Are there questions for Doctor Ellis?
8 Yes, Scott. Scott Dowell.

9 DOCTOR DOWELL: Yes. It's interesting
10 data and I think you showed us data from dogs and rats
11 and rabbits. I think also that we're going to hear
12 later that there are not as persuasive data from
13 humans. And my question is are there other animal
14 species that have been tested? Are all animal species
15 that have been exposed showing arthropathy in juvenile
16 animals and are humans the only exception or are there
17 other species that simply don't show that?

18 DOCTOR ELLIS: It's my understanding -- I
19 mean these are really the kinds of things that we've
20 gotten in the agency. I think most of the veterinary
21 literature will show you that for most animal species
22 you're going to see arthropathy if quinolones are
23 dosed to them at a time in their lives when they're
24 sensitive. I can't think of any animal species
25 offhand that are completely insensitive to these kinds

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of effects. There are some data indicating that
2 primate species may tend to be a bit more resistant
3 than the dog, for example. As you can see from the
4 rat data, the rat was certainly more resistant.

5 The one caveat that I'll give you with the
6 primate studies is there aren't very many, at least
7 that we have in-house that were done and part of the
8 reason why I didn't really present anything like that
9 is most of them were done with really either small
10 numbers of animals or it was very difficult to
11 determine the real age of the animals. There were
12 some questions about that. So I would not want to try
13 to draw a lot of conclusions from those data.

14 CHAIR CRAIG: Any other questions for
15 Doctor Ellis? Yes, Doctor Leitman.

16 DOCTOR LEITMAN: One other way of
17 comparing intra-species is to look at the exposure
18 rather than the dose.

19 DOCTOR ELLIS: Oh, no question. That's
20 why I think toxicokinetic data would be extremely
21 important.

22 DOCTOR LEITMAN: But we must have that
23 kind of data already for some of these quinolones.

24 DOCTOR ELLIS: We have the data for some
25 of them. We don't have it in cartilage.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DOCTOR LEITMAN: Okay, but in --

2 DOCTOR ELLIS: There are very few.

3 There's one drug that I can think of actually where we
4 have some cartilage data in the dog.

5 DOCTOR LEITMAN: Well, but we do have the
6 data in blood.

7 DOCTOR ELLIS: Yes.

8 DOCTOR LEITMAN: And one could make a
9 comparison. So let me ask directly. Is there any
10 reason to suspect that the non-primate animals would
11 have a greater exposure to the flouroquinolones? Do
12 they have longer half lives?

13 DOCTOR ELLIS: No.

14 DOCTOR LEITMAN: Do they stay in those
15 animals longer than in humans?

16 DOCTOR ELLIS: No. In the rat, for the
17 most of the quinolones, the half life tends to be a
18 couple of hours so that's less than humans. For most
19 of the quinolones that you see there, the half life in
20 the dog and the half life in humans is very similar.
21 About seven to eight hours. There is one quinolone in
22 particular that I showed you data from where the half
23 life in humans is actually somewhat higher than half
24 life in dog by about twice and there's one also there
25 where the dog half life is about half of the human.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For the others, it's very similar.

2 DOCTOR LEITMAN: And I suppose there are
3 no obvious metabolites that the animals make that
4 humans don't.

5 DOCTOR ELLIS: No. No, nothing obvious.

6 CHAIR CRAIG: We have time. Go ahead and
7 identify yourself.

8 MR. VON KEUTZ: My name is Eckhard von
9 Keutz. I'm head of pharmatotoxicology at -- I would
10 like to make a comment. First of all, I appreciate
11 your presentation making all these comparisons on
12 these different quinolones and I think you made the
13 right mentioning that it's especially important to
14 compare the exposure data and to try to collate these
15 exposure data with the other toxic potentials. And we
16 have made some head to head toxicological trials and
17 it appears that in young -- dogs there's a threshold
18 for arthrototoxicity and this threshold is around four
19 to five micro -- This holds true for a number of
20 different quinolones.

21 Interestingly, in rats the threshold for
22 the induction of the arthrototoxicity is much higher.
23 It's around 20 micro -- for ML which explains that
24 rats are really less sensitive compared to dogs. The
25 reason for this is not clear, at least not to our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 knowledge.

2 And one final comment because it was also
3 mentioned that there is animal species known for which
4 these lesions are not induced. I think there is one
5 animal species. That's the mice. For mice, a lot of
6 data are available, but mice are obviously completely
7 insensitive to the quinolone arthrotoxicity. Thank
8 you.

9 CHAIR CRAIG: Any comments, Doctor Ellis?

10 DOCTOR ELLIS: No. Actually, at least
11 with the data that have been submitted to me, I
12 haven't seen histopathology on the joints of the mice
13 that were submitted to the agency, so I'm glad that he
14 spoke to that issue because I did not have knowledge
15 of the mouse.

16 CHAIR CRAIG: Okay. Any other questions?

17 Okay. We'll move on to our next speaker
18 who's just getting his slides set up which is Doctor
19 Van Sickle from Purdue University who's going to be
20 talking on the relationship of immature articular
21 cartilage to quinolone arthropathy.

22 DOCTOR VAN SICKLE: Good morning. This
23 morning I'd like to hopefully -- of course I've hoped
24 for 30 years and I haven't gotten the job done, but
25 maybe we have a reason to do it today. And that is I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to initially compare adult articular cartilage to
2 immature articular cartilage because I think there's
3 some units that take the adult articular cartilage and
4 apply to the immature articular cartilage. And then
5 secondly I'd like to show you some histopathology from
6 a study that we did on cinoxacin for Lily.

7 The other one, too, please. I was afraid
8 of that. Can you run the sets for me, please? Okay.
9 We're behind on the left. Okay. Now the next set,
10 please. Sorry. This doesn't seem to be operating.
11 Okay. I wanted to show you first adult articular
12 cartilage. It might be well, since I understand most
13 of you are pharmacologists and microbiologists, to
14 acquaint you again with this very thin covering that
15 in man that is destined hopefully to last 70 years.

16 It's very thin, and you can see over here
17 on the right it consists of a non-mineralized portion
18 and a mineralized portion. And we sometimes forget
19 about this mineralized portion, but it's very
20 important because it allows the joint to remodel in
21 response to changes of biomechanics.

22 But we'll principally talk about this
23 portion right here, and we also see here that it is
24 interlocked with the subchondral bone. However, the
25 collagen fibrils from the articular cartilage here to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the calcified cartilage are interlocked, but the only
2 interlocking here between the articular cartilage and
3 the subchondral bone is through the interdigitation
4 that you see there as well as a cement substance.

5 Next set, please. Here you see a ontage
6 of scanning the M showing you the lacunae where the
7 chondrocytes have popped out and over here we have a
8 transmission electron micrograph pointing up the fact
9 that in this matrix we don't have fibers. We have
10 fibrils, and there is a connection between the fibrils
11 and you see -- I hope you can see -- there's little
12 electron dense areas associated with the fibrils, and
13 that's the proteoglycans and that's the unit that is
14 most liable in the articular cartilage.

15 We have several species of proteoglyc
16 enzyme, one that turns over in half life of about 28,
17 14 - 28 days, and then another one that has a half
18 life of almost a year. But there are no vessels,
19 there are no lymphatics, and there are no nerves in
20 adult articular cartilage. The pain comes from the
21 synovial membrane, and so you can't get pain from
22 articular cartilage.

23 Next set, please. Scanning in here of the
24 chondrocyte in its lacunae. You can see the fibril
25 network of the matrix. There is a totally different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 set of enzymes and so forth here versus and we in the
2 cartilage work talk about the pericellular matrix
3 which is condensed over the surface of the
4 chondrocyte, the territorial matrix and the inter-
5 territorial matrix. And if you cut this in half,
6 there you can see the chondrocyte. It's not very
7 exciting. It's a general type of cell with organelles
8 and you can see that it has a complement of glycogen
9 as well.

10 Next set, please. Now I mentioned the
11 fact that we have a subchondral bone relationship.
12 You can see here that the fibers or fibrils form a
13 connection with the calcified layer which is right
14 here and the division between the calcified layer and
15 the non-mineralized portion of the articular cartilage
16 is called a tidemark and this tidemark is a dynamic
17 ossification front. The changes in your joints occur
18 during lifetime, slowly but they occur. And the
19 remodeling occurs in this area right here and then you
20 can see that the collagen, the type of collagen that
21 we have here in the subchondral bone is certainly much
22 different than what you see here in the calcified
23 cartilage.

24 Next set, please. Synovial membrane
25 relationship. This is the membrane that feeds the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 articular cartilage. Since there's no blood vessels,
2 there's no lymphatics, the blood vessels produce an
3 ultrafiltrate of the plasma and add some components
4 to it and then provide the synovial fluid which then
5 takes care of the nutritional aspects and absorbs the
6 metabolites from the chondrocytes. And the vessels in
7 the synovial membrane are very, very close to the
8 surface and the Swedish investigators have also said
9 that they are ranged to skim the formed elements of
10 the blood to provide a very large plasma front plus
11 the fact that the capillaries in the synovial membrane
12 are fenestrated for rapid exchange.

13 Next set, please. Here you can see the
14 injection of the blood vessels in the synovial
15 membrane. You notice there is none here. And this is
16 a villus and depending upon where there are regional
17 differences of synovial membrane within a joint of its
18 structure and you'll have one area that's like this
19 that has a tremendous number of villi and then you'll
20 have another area where there is nothing and then
21 you'll have another area where there is folds.

22 Next slide, please. Within a joint -- and
23 this is from articular cartilage from the same joint--
24 there is differences in proteoglycans and this is
25 related to the biomechanics that this articular

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cartilage sees and, for instance, from here to here,
2 this is principally chondroitin sulfate whereas in
3 another area of the joint that isn't utilized you see
4 very little chondroitin sulfate. So the heterogeneity
5 of the proteoglycan within the articular cartilage
6 within a joint.

7 Next set of slides, please. Now we are
8 also getting into regeneration of articular cartilage
9 and some folks are beginning to have some fairly good
10 results and you have to divide out what is healing and
11 what is regeneration. Healing is where you just get
12 a nidus of hyaline cartilage.

13 Next slide, please. Regeneration is where
14 you have the usual zonal makeup of the adult articular
15 cartilage. The two have different powers of
16 durability. Next slide, please. And small lesions.
17 This is just in zone one -- this is a lesion made in
18 zone one of adult articular cartilage -- will heal in
19 about 28 days but these do not -- and I emphasize --
20 if you extend much beyond this zone one, they will not
21 heal. They're what we call vertical fibrillations.
22 We also have initially horizontal or tangential
23 fibrillations that precede these vertical. These were
24 made by a graduate student of mine and then we
25 followed their healing just to see if we could indeed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get healing of very subtle lesions.

2 Next set, please. Okay. Now in mature
3 articular cartilage we've attempted to show the
4 difference between adult articular cartilage and
5 immature articular cartilage by calling it an
6 articular epiphyseal cartilage complex and it is
7 indeed a complex. It has a portion on the surface
8 that is an articular cartilage anlagen and we have an
9 underlying portion that will undergo endochondral
10 ossification that is epiphyseal cartilage.

11 Okay. Next slide, please. Here you see
12 the articular cartilage portion. We can stain it
13 differently. If you look at it under a dissecting
14 scope you can see the differences grossly.
15 Unfortunately you can't see the top here but this area
16 here is this area right here, this area right here
17 that you see a little more density of the eosinophilic
18 staining, represents this area right here. So this is
19 the area that is going to become the adult articular
20 cartilage. This area here will undergo endochondral
21 ossification and become the subchondral bone. And if
22 you notice, this does not appear to be too well
23 calcified and that is indeed the truth and if you
24 inject a dye into this secondary center of
25 ossification right here, it will appear in the joint

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cavity within five to 10 minutes. So it is not a --
2 barrier.

3 Okay. Next slide please. Another
4 difference here. This is from Doctor Ralf Stahlmann
5 in Berlin. And this is stained emulocellular
6 chemistry for fibronectin. You can see that there is
7 a considerable amount of fibronectin staining here in
8 the epiphyseal portion but it doesn't hardly stain at
9 all in the articular portion. So already we are
10 seeing changes.

11 In the immature articular cartilage there
12 are two zones of germinal chondrocytes and as the
13 animal ages, you want to pay attention here to the --
14 here's the tidemark and here's the surface. You lose
15 these areas of germinal chondrocytes. Okay.

16 Next slide, please. Also, this is lipid
17 content in the articular chondrocyte. This is lipid
18 content in the epiphyseal chondrocytes and we have
19 isolated the articular cells and the epiphyseal cells.
20 They have a different generation time in days and a
21 different mitotic rate.

22 Okay. Next slide, please. So there are
23 not only tangible differences but there are
24 physiological differences as well. If you look at the
25 embryo and this is a developing knee joint in a swine

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 embryo, this is the joint capsule here. This'll
2 become the synovial membrane and here you can see the
3 articular portion is different than the underlying
4 epiphyseal portion. So even in the embryo there are
5 differences.

6 Next set of slides, please. This gives
7 you an idea of the vascularity in the epiphyseal
8 cartilage at -- this was, I think, two days of age in
9 a small puppy. But even at that time, you see there's
10 no vessels that penetrate the articular cartilage
11 anlagen. But this entire area here is riddled with
12 cartilage canals and if you're acquainted with John
13 Ogden's work, you also know that this is true in the
14 human as well. At certain areas within these chondral
15 epiphyseals there's endochondral ossification and this
16 is how the secondary centers are developed. And those
17 of you who recall your radiology and your anatomy know
18 that they come in at a very timed period and I think
19 probably these vessels provide the stimulus for the
20 initiation of these on a time basis.

21 Next slide, please. Let me mention again
22 that here you see the -- now this is the epiphyseal
23 plate cartilage right here and this is epiphyseal
24 cartilage and then there's articular cartilage up on
25 top. Okay. Next set, please. And then once you get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the secondary center of ossification to form and what
2 we're looking at here is from here to here, from here
3 to here, you can see that indeed that there are no
4 more blood vessels. The cartilage canals have been
5 resolved and that this then becomes a very slow, very
6 slow epiphyseal plate. It's about 35 times as slow as
7 this epiphyseal plate here that provides the growth in
8 length.

9 Okay. Next slide, please. As far as
10 regeneration, you can have regeneration in immature
11 articular cartilage. We created defects and put
12 pieces of the cartilage and turned it upside down so
13 that the articular portion is here and, if you notice,
14 the articular portion is not being invaded by blood
15 vessels. But the rest of the bone has grown around it
16 and this has established articular cartilage again.

17 Okay. Next slide, please. Now into the
18 quinolone arthropathy, and I'll recall some of the
19 things I've mentioned. What we saw in the humerus,
20 for instance, is the fact that the lesions started
21 usually -- every time we looked at it -- right along
22 this line right here and then secondarily along this
23 synovial line right here. This synovial line right
24 here is the type of synovial membrane that -- has
25 indicated is responsible for the elaboration of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 synovial fluid. The type of synovial membrane that
2 you see with the villi is responsible for the
3 absorption of the synovial fluid.

4 Okay. Next slide, please. Species
5 affected. We've already seen these today. I would
6 add one other thing. Doctor Stahlmann in a telephone
7 conversation last Friday told me that mice are
8 susceptible. So I don't know if it's his data or
9 where it is but he has evidence, so I just threw away
10 our last non-susceptible animal species.

11 Okay. Next slide, please. Age and site
12 predilection. Here you've got two to three months are
13 controls for all zero to two and we went up to 15
14 months and we gave 250 milligrams per kilogram per day
15 and we had four out of four, three out of three, and
16 then look at here A, zero to three, zero to three,
17 zero to three. What's happened here is that the joint
18 has matured to the point that the tidemark has been
19 established. The adult articular cartilage has been
20 established. Okay.

21 Next set of slides, please. Here you see
22 our lesion summary. These are on small beagles, young
23 beagles, T-1 we had 69 percent of the humoral heads
24 and thermal heads affected grossly and we had 75
25 percent effective histopathologically. At T-2 we had

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 100 percent effective. So within 48 hours we had 100
2 percent affected and in the T-5 group here, since
3 these had been so uniform, we allowed the T-5 group to
4 go out for about 35 days before we sanitized them and
5 looked at them histopathologically and by that time we
6 had five distal femora and two distal humeri that were
7 affected, the articular cartilage in those areas were
8 affected by that time.

9 At no time did we see any change in the
10 staining ability of the epiphyseal plate cartilage. It
11 is my understanding in some chronic experiments that
12 they are seeing some changes in the epiphyseal plate.

13 Next set of slides, please. We looked at
14 biochemical measurements, we looked at collagen,
15 hexosamines, alkaline phosphatase in all of these, and
16 then we also checked the synovial fluid for sterility
17 to make sure that we were picking up a residual
18 bacterial infection.

19 Next slide, please. These are the
20 beagles. This is what they looked like when they
21 started. This is what they looked like in three days
22 and by five days they were back on their feet again,
23 the ones that were remaining. And so when Lily called
24 me and told me that this is what happened, I figured
25 that we were at the end of our study but then the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rascals got back up and you could not tell that there
2 was anything clinically wrong with them by clinical
3 examination. Okay. But I'll show you what their
4 articular cartilage looked like when we looked at them
5 histopathologically.

6 Next set, please. What we found, for
7 instance, in the femoral head, had a very high
8 predilection for the lesion right around the round
9 ligament. The round ligament in the young animal is
10 extremely vascular and, of course, is sheathed in
11 synovial membrane and at the caudal aspect of the
12 joint margin was another area where we had a
13 predilective site for blister formation.

14 Next slide, please. In the humoral head
15 it was interesting because I mentioned the fact that
16 the blister started here and it started here and then
17 it moved into this area here over a period of two to
18 three days and then it stopped. And we have done an
19 in vivo kinematic study with adult dogs and we have
20 found that the scapula articulates in this area right
21 here and so this is an indication of how far the
22 biomechanics of the articular cartilage is active.

23 Next slide, please. Here, this is the
24 round ligament. I mentioned the fact that it was
25 quite vascular. Here you see the cleft formation and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is the articular cartilage anlagen up here and
2 this is what it looks like within about three
3 additional days of treatment and you see that it's
4 almost completely separated from the underlying
5 epiphyseal cartilage. You also see that there is
6 chondronecrosis in about a 65 micrometer rim around
7 the lesion.

8 Next slide, please. Here you see the
9 area. The cells are still present. They have not
10 produced any more proteoglycan and it is about ready
11 to detach and that's what we found is that the
12 articular cartilage anlagen rolls up like Saran Wrap
13 and you find it in the crevices in the synovial
14 membrane. Now it's interesting to me that there seems
15 to be questions about reversibility on this because
16 there isn't any reversibility. There's no articular
17 cartilage there to reverse.

18 And this represents the area that's going
19 to undergo endochondral ossification and it calcifies
20 but it has tremendous amount of clusters, chondrocytic
21 clusters, that slows down the calcification and I
22 think then what happens is that this breaks through
23 and we get chronic osteochondric type of lesions. And
24 this comes from another study that we've done just
25 recently.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next slide, please. So chronic effects.
2 If it holds true, this is a seven year old humoral
3 head from a dog that has an old osteochondritis lesion
4 and you can see how the medullary tissue has
5 proliferated through and then mineralized here and the
6 size of the osteophyte that occurs here.

7 Next slide, please. So you end up with an
8 old osteochondritis lesion with eburnated bone
9 underneath it and osteoarthritic cartilage around it.
10 Now the question is, how long does it take for this to
11 develop? Who knows? And I'm standing here to tell
12 you it took 40 years for me to develop osteoarthritis
13 in the knee after I'd been in a cast for 16 weeks,
14 then went out and started playing basketball. And I
15 didn't give the chondrocytes a chance to wake up and
16 so I lost my articular cartilage. But it's taken that
17 long to develop.

18 So that's the story as I see it with the
19 differences between the adult endoarticular cartilage
20 and what effect this had then on the development of
21 the quinolone arthropathy.

22 CHAIR CRAIG: Thank you very much.

23 Are there questions for Doctor Van Sickle?
24 Yes, Doctor Abramson.

25 DOCTOR ABRAMSON: I'm wondering if you can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relate in age to us what age from the development of
2 the human would you be concerned about to use the
3 quinolones in from your data?

4 DOCTOR VAN SICKLE: I can't make that
5 comparison. I'm sorry.

6 CHAIR CRAIG: Okay. Doctor Leitman.

7 DOCTOR LEITMAN: Doctor Van Sickle, I
8 guess what I'm hearing or what I'm not hearing is that
9 you haven't the faintest idea why this happens. That
10 is, what do the quinolones or the flouroquinolones,
11 but I think cinoxicin isn't a flouroquinolone, is it?

12 DOCTOR VAN SICKLE: No. I think it's a
13 quinolone without the fluoride. So what do the
14 quinolones do to cartilage that they don't do to other
15 cells in the body? Why does this happen?

16 DOCTOR VAN SICKLE: There are several
17 theories and while the cinoxicin may not be a
18 flouroquinolone, it produces the cleft lesions and
19 everything that's very similar to the flouroquinolone.
20 One is the fact that you don't need the chondrocytes
21 to produce the articular cartilage damage and this has
22 been done by Bendele and whereby she killed off all
23 the chondrocytes and then looked at the development of
24 the lesion.

25 Doctor Stahlmann in Berlin is working on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an idea that it may be an effect between the
2 endocrines, the magnesium and the matrix and the
3 quinolone. And that data is just coming out now. But
4 as to the exact mechanism, I think you're right. I
5 don't think we have a handle, as far as I know, on the
6 exact mechanism. If there's anybody else that does,
7 I'd sure like to hear it.

8 CHAIR CRAIG: Doctor Klein.

9 DOCTOR KLEIN: Relating your personal
10 experience, I was wondering about the potential for a
11 delayed effect that in fact one might have a patient
12 who had some histologic changes that would not be
13 manifest clinically for many years. Is that a
14 potential?

15 DOCTOR VAN SICKLE: I think it is a
16 potential.

17 DOCTOR KLEIN: So the clinical studies
18 that are directed to an immediate period of time after
19 the administration may not be sufficiently sensitive.

20 DOCTOR VAN SICKLE: I think you're right
21 because we just completed a study where we know that
22 there are osteochondrotic-like lesions and none of
23 these dogs were clinically clean.

24 CHAIR CRAIG: Doctor Bradley.

25 DOCTOR BRADLEY: In trying to assess

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 toxicity with a very sensitive assay, obviously you've
2 got tissue that you can look at in your animal models.
3 There is some human data that were collected by Doctor
4 Urs Schaad using MRI scanning in children and I'm
5 wondering if you can correlate some of your
6 histopathologic findings with MR in the animal model
7 to give us an idea of how sensitive it would be sort
8 of as a follow-up to Doctor Klein's question is the MR
9 something that will be able to predict long-term
10 outcomes, even if there are no clinical symptoms
11 during therapy.

12 DOCTOR VAN SICKLE: That I don't know.
13 I'll just be perfectly frank. I don't know. But on
14 the slides I've seen from the animals from the chronic
15 study, the repaired articular cartilage that is there
16 is principally fibrocartilage yet it will provide the
17 same joint margin and it has a calcified base and when
18 we stain it with safranin O screen there's no
19 proteoglycans there so it's going to make it an
20 extremely chondromalastic area and beyond the one
21 year I can't tell you what the results will be.

22 The other thing that's interesting. You
23 might say well, maybe we can do a synovial membrane
24 biopsy and see if we've got a chronic condition there.
25 I couldn't find anything in the synovial membrane that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I could pin to either.

2 CHAIR CRAIG: Other questions. Yes,
3 Doctor Leissa.

4 DOCTOR LEISSA: To the issue that Doctor
5 Bradley, you raised about MRI. I believe there are
6 data that have looked at MRI in animals and have shown
7 that prior to the development of frank arthropathy
8 that you do see development of the fusion in the
9 suprapatellar fossa and that that has been predictive
10 but that has not been seen, I don't believe, in
11 children that have been studied.

12 The other question I'd like to ask Doctor
13 Van Sickle or anyone else is that in previous advisory
14 committees and in the literature, one issue that has
15 been raised about mechanism is whether or not there's
16 an effect on the mitochondria, whether that's a
17 pathogenesis to this and whether you could comment on
18 that.

19 DOCTOR VAN SICKLE: Only what I've read
20 and I believe that was mitochondria DNA and I think
21 now there's evidence that that doesn't appear to work
22 out as a possible path to the pathogenesis.

23 CHAIR CRAIG: Doctor Rodvold.

24 DOCTOR RODVOLD: Do you have any data or
25 do you have any speculation of in the aspect of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 repeating dosing? In other words, you give a dose,
2 come off, get a dose, come off. Because the potential
3 in clinical practice is people get multiple courses of
4 therapy versus just one big long toxicological event
5 of doses. Do you see any differences or is it any
6 more insulting or less insulting to do that?

7 DOCTOR VAN SICKLE: I don't have any data
8 on that. The other thing that I just happened to
9 think about talking about the MRI and this is a study
10 that was published I think in November of '97 in the
11 -- I don't think of the journal's name. Anyway, it
12 was by a group in Vienna where they looked at the
13 articular cartilage of postmortem specimens of
14 articular cartilage from kids with cystic fibrosis
15 that had been on quinolones for a period of time and
16 they found that there was damage in the chondrocytes.
17 So I think that's important from the standpoint that
18 we're looking at human articular chondrocyte under a
19 therapeutic regime.

20 CHAIR CRAIG: Doctor Klein.

21 DOCTOR KLEIN: That is likely to be a very
22 important study, the one that you cited about autopsy
23 data in children with cystic fibrosis, but did they
24 have an adequate number of controls to identify for
25 these children who have an antigen burden?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DOCTOR VAN SICKLE: That I don't know.
2 That's got to be there.

3 DOCTOR KLEIN: I'm still trouble by the
4 question of a Trojan horse phenomenon. How do we
5 overcome that?

6 DOCTOR VAN SICKLE: That's a good
7 question. I don't know. I don't have any ready
8 answer for that either. If I had, I wouldn't have the
9 knee I got today.

10 CHAIR CRAIG: Doctor Lietman.

11 DOCTOR LEITMAN: But I think that does
12 point out part of the problem, that is you're
13 attributing your knee today to the fact that you
14 played basketball but most of the thousands of people
15 who have osteoarthritis didn't play basketball and
16 still have it and so if you're looking for the
17 contribution of a drug to osteoarthritis 40 years
18 later, I suspect it'll be very difficult to tease out.

19 DOCTOR VAN SICKLE: That's true. If I had
20 become interested in different research, I probably
21 wouldn't have tied the knee to the problem that I had
22 before because I wouldn't have known the literature
23 but I also think that's one of the things that makes
24 it very difficult for pediatricians and people in
25 medical genetics when there's teratology. And then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you back and you ask the mother can you recall what
2 drugs you were taking nine months ago? I can't
3 remember what I took last week.

4 CHAIR CRAIG: Let me ask a question. One
5 of the toxicities that's been questionably associated
6 with the flourquinolone is tendon ruptures. Would
7 that have any similar potential in terms of
8 pathogenesis from the arthropathy?

9 DOCTOR VAN SICKLE: Well, of course, the
10 tendon is very vascular and has a number of -- cells
11 and so forth that can add to the healing. I'm
12 wondering -- this is just thinking out loud -- I'm
13 wondering if these folks that have the tendon ruptures
14 are in a certain phase of fibrous tissue remodeling.
15 Fibrous tissue remodels just the same way as bone
16 remodels. The bone goes through activation resorption
17 formation and so if you hit this patient with a drug
18 that potentiates the resorption, for instance, then
19 you can possibly excite the rupture easier than if you
20 hit the patient in a reformation phase. We have a
21 certain amount of chondrogenic remodeling but it isn't
22 quite as great as what we have in fibrous tissue and
23 bone.

24 CHAIR CRAIG: Any other questions from
25 anybody on the committee?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DOCTOR VAN SICKLE: John.

2 CHAIR CRAIG: We have time for one here in
3 the audience.

4 DOCTOR BURKHARDT: I'm John Burkhardt,
5 pathologist at Pfizer. This is to address the issue
6 of the long-term effect on cartilage. I think we can
7 agree that sufficient data is not really there to give
8 us a lot of comfort around that issue but the data
9 that is available that comes from the two year studies
10 in rodents, these are particularly compound developed
11 for food and animal or other use. There fails to be
12 an increased incidence of joint lesions,
13 osteoarthritis in these studies. So the point is this
14 is some preliminary data that we could evaluate to
15 monitor for this type of change and we're not seeing
16 it so far.

17 DOCTOR KLEIN: I think one of the
18 questions that you might be able to address from the
19 animal data is when you do see some of the lesions
20 that have occurred that the animal recovers
21 clinically, is that identified with a subsequent
22 exacerbation? In other words, there may be no
23 clinical signs but they're systologic evidence and
24 then at some point later that there would be evidence
25 of clinical.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DOCTOR BURKHARDT: Right. That's a good
2 question and unfortunately the design of our studies
3 generally don't allow for that kind of determination.
4 We do know, for example, that some animals can avoid
5 the lameness and have microscopic lesions but the kind
6 of temporal characteristics you're talking about, I'm
7 not aware of anyone addressing that in particular.

8 CHAIR CRAIG: Okay. It's time on the
9 schedule for a break and we'll restart again in 15
10 minutes.

11 (Off the record at 10:34 a.m. for a 22
12 minute break.)

13 CHAIR CRAIG: Our next speaker will be
14 speaking on flouroquinolone use in pediatrics,
15 epidemiology review of the FDA AERS and drug use data,
16 and it will be presented by Carolyn McCloskey. Could
17 I have silence, please.

18 DOCTOR McCLOSKEY: Thank you. Sorry to
19 interrupt your break, but maybe we can move on and
20 keep an advisory committee meeting on schedule.

21 Good morning. I'm Carolyn McCloskey from
22 Epidemiology Branch and today I'm going to present
23 first the drug use data, then the adverse report
24 information on the flouroquinolones. The adverse
25 event report information will include the U.S. FDA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adverse event reporting system or the AERS or
2 MedWatch, as some of you might know it, data and the
3 World Health Organization or WHO adverse event data.

4 As Brad told us this morning, the
5 quinolones have been available since the 1960s in the
6 form of nalidixic acid but the flouroquinolones first
7 became available in 1986 with norfloxacin followed a
8 year later by ciprofloxacin in 1987. The rest of the
9 current U.S. flouroquinolones are ofloxacin approved
10 in 1990, lomefloxacin approved in 1992 and
11 levofloxacin and sparfloxacin both approved in 1996.

12 Next slide. The following flouroquinolone
13 drug use data is from the National Prescription Audit
14 Plus or what I'll call the NPA or NPA Plus
15 computerized records of IMS America. Since 1992, NPA
16 Plus collects data from 20,000 computerized retail
17 pharmacies and 600 manual data pharmacies in the U.S.
18 These are independent chain and food store pharmacies.
19 The estimated total dispensed prescriptions including
20 refills for oral flouroquinolones has tended to
21 increase with ciprofloxacin and ofloxacin from 1992 to
22 1996, tended to fluctuate a little bit for enoxacin
23 and decrease at least in the several years for
24 norfloxacin and lomefloxacin.

25 Next slide. For those of you who have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 handout, just look at the bottom slide first on this
2 page. I flipped the slide. This demographic data for
3 the flouroquinolone drug use is from the National
4 Disease and Therapeutic index or NDTI also of IMS
5 America. This information is based on patient and
6 treatment data collected from 980 randomly selected
7 office-based physicians each month which includes new
8 and refill prescribed or office-dispensed
9 flouroquinolones.

10 This slide shows the drug use for
11 ciprofloxacin from 1992 to 1996 and you can see that
12 ciprofloxacin is being given throughout the childhood
13 years and even to very young children although the
14 numbers are very small. Now these are in thousands.

15 Next slide. The next slide shows the 1996
16 drug use information for the various oral
17 flouroquinolones with ciprofloxacin being the
18 predominant flouroquinolone prescribed for children.
19 This is only 1996 data. These drug use numbers are so
20 small for the pediatric age group that it is hard to
21 definitely make a statement about their fluctuations
22 from year to year. In reviewing the prior years of
23 drug use data, only norfloxacin has a notable
24 difference in gender use data with the female use more
25 than twice the use in males.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Ciprofloxacin is the only flouroquinolone
2 with reported drug use in the zero to one year old
3 range. The most common indication for this age range
4 zero to one years is a respiratory problem. This is
5 from the NDTI data. With the exception of
6 lomefloxacin, the most common indication for the older
7 age range flouroquinolones is urinary tract infection.
8 Lomefloxacin was prescribed for sinusitis and
9 bronchitis in the preschool patients followed by
10 lymphadenitis or tonsillitis in the school age
11 patients and then urinary tract infections in adults.
12 And this data was based on data prior to 1996 when
13 they had lomefloxacin use in those age ranges.

14 Next slide. There are several limitations
15 of voluntarily reported data and of the AERS system.
16 These should be identified clearly before interpreting
17 this data. Due to voluntary reporting of cases, there
18 is no consistent quality of data. There may be
19 duplicate reports and under-reporting of a particular
20 adverse event. One case may have more than one
21 COSTART term which is just a single term that's
22 computerized to describe the event but one case can
23 have up to four COSTART terms and, therefore, that
24 case may be counted under more than one COSTART term
25 when you search the system.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The drug use data presented as total
2 prescriptions from MPA data is our best estimate of
3 the number of persons exposed to the drug or who use
4 the drug, but these are only estimates of the
5 denominator. These COSTART counts and the AERS data
6 and the drug use data can be used to calculate a
7 reporting rate but incidence rates and estimates of
8 drug risk can not be assessed based on this data
9 alone due to duplicate reporting and under-reporting.

10 Next slide. It is not recommended to make
11 comparisons of the numbers of reports between
12 different drugs because of a number of factors: the
13 length of time a drug is on the market, the type of
14 drug use it has, the population in which it is being
15 used, and the advertising. These factors affect the
16 type of reports, the number of reports and the
17 periodicity of reporting. Therefore, it is not
18 recommended to compare reporting rates, the number of
19 reports per year or other types of comparison. Once
20 again, because voluntary reports do not reflect the
21 actual numbers of an outcome, it is impossible to
22 determine incidence rates.

23 Next slide. The U.S. FDA Adverse Event
24 Reporting System, called AERS, contains reports that
25 are voluntarily submitted from U.S. and from foreign

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cases. Under-reporting of adverse drug events is well
2 known and duplicate reporting of cases is not unusual.
3 This slide lists the total number of reports for each
4 flouroquinolone determined by a computerized count of
5 the U.S. reports in the system and also the number of
6 pediatric cases 18 years and younger. These are
7 reports where the suspect drug for the adverse event
8 was a flouroquinolone. I reviewed the pediatric cases
9 so there are no duplicate reports in these numbers.
10 However, these counts on this slide reflect all U.S.
11 pediatric cases without regard to the route of
12 administration.

13 There were no deaths reported in U.S.
14 pediatric zero to 18 year old cases where a
15 flouroquinolone was reported as the suspect drug.
16 However, there are eight deaths in the whole cohort of
17 suspect and concomitant flouroquinolone drug reports
18 in the system. Five of these deaths reported
19 ciprofloxacin as a concomitant drug and not the
20 suspect drug. These five were U.S. cases with ages
21 ranging from seven months to six years. The remaining
22 three deaths were all foreign, all 18 year old
23 patients with either ofloxacin or norfloxacin reported
24 as the suspect drug.

25 For the five concomitant ciprofloxacin

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cases the underlying medical conditions and reported
2 adverse drug events were: 1) an unknown condition
3 requiring hospitalization the child's entire seven
4 months of her life in 1990. The adverse event was
5 hemolytic anemia with procainamide as the suspect
6 drug.

7 The second underlying condition was an
8 unknown autoimmune deficiency in a 15 month old with
9 low CD4+ T cells and a low absolute neutrophil count
10 with subsequent disseminated Mycobacterium avium
11 complex followed by Candida sepsis prior to her death
12 in 1994. The adverse event was respiratory failure in
13 the setting of profound neutropenia with Actimmune
14 Interferon gama-1b as the suspect drug.

15 Third, an ependymoma in a two year old
16 receiving chemotherapy in preparation for a bone
17 marrow transplant developed liver and renal failure in
18 1993 with carboplatin as the suspect drug. The fourth
19 underlying condition was a myelodysplastic syndrome in
20 a two year old boy who was status post bone marrow
21 transplant the year before his death in 1993.
22 Cariogenic shock and renal failure were the adverse
23 events with Biaxin as the suspect drug although a
24 doctor notes in that report that the events were not
25 related to Biaxin.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 And the last underlying condition for
2 these concomitant ciprofloxacin reports is the HIV
3 positive status in a six year old with MAI and a
4 Broviac for total parenteral nutrition who had a heart
5 arrest and died in 1992 with DDI listed as the suspect
6 drug.

7 The three foreign death reports are
8 briefly an 18 year old female status posed hip
9 fracture, meningitis secondary to spinal anesthesia
10 with resulting hydrocephalus. Also status post
11 respiratory failure and cardiac arrest following a
12 ventricular peritoneal valve replacement. She was put
13 on ofloxacin for a nosocomial pseudomonas pneumonia
14 due to mechanical ventilation and steroids. Her
15 cerebral death was attributed to an anoxic lesion.

16 The second case was an 18 year old male
17 from India put on ofloxacin for a fever later
18 confirmed to be typhoid who developed petechial
19 hemorrhages which led to hemorrhagic bulllikea and he
20 died of respiratory failure after five days of
21 ofloxacin. A third foreign death was an 18 year old
22 female with a history of seizures who was admitted in
23 oculargyroc crisis with leg weakness. Norfloxacin was
24 given for a urinary tract infection on the third
25 hospital day but she went into status epilepticus

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again, required intubation and eventually had heart
2 failure, renal failure, and died.

3 So these deaths are the only reason I
4 mention reports from the FDA AERS which are foreign or
5 where the flouroquinolone is a concomitant drug.
6 Otherwise, the data I present from now on from AERS
7 today are only the U.S. reports where the
8 flouroquinolone is the suspect drug.

9 Next slide. When only oral cases are
10 considered, we've excluded the IV, the in utero
11 exposure, the ophthalmic and the breast milk
12 administration cases, there are 139 U.S. pediatric
13 flouroquinolone cases in AERS with 54 percent
14 reporting ciprofloxacin as the suspect drug. The
15 other flouroquinolones with adverse event reports in
16 AERS in the zero to 18 range are ofloxacin,
17 norfloxacin and lomefloxacin. The asterisks down
18 there at the bottom indicate an extra count for
19 ofloxacin or lomefloxacin because one case received
20 both of those flouroquinolones so the total is one
21 count short of the actual addition.

22 Next slide. This slide shows the age and
23 gender breakdown, at least where known, of each of the
24 flouroquinolone cases. Adverse events are reported in
25 both sexes although norfloxacin has a several fold

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 increase in the number of female reports compared with
2 the number of male reports. Adverse events are
3 reported in all the age groups and the number of
4 reports for each group increases with the increasing
5 age even though there are fewer years per age group as
6 the age groups are sorted towards the older years.

7 The two children in the zero to one age
8 group are both one year old, non-serious cases
9 involving a boy on ciprofloxacin with a
10 photosensitivity rash on his arms and a girl on
11 ofloxacin for Lyme disease prophylaxis who developing
12 vomiting and diarrhea.

13 There are seven other U.S. suspect
14 flouroquinolone reports in the zero to one years in
15 AERS which are not shown on this slide. Four are in
16 utero flouroquinolone exposures reporting a clef lip,
17 fractures ribs at birth, small for gestational age,
18 and the fourth one was gallstones diagnosed at 10
19 months. The other three infant or zero to one year
20 old reports are two reports of ophthalmic
21 administration reporting conjunctivitis in a one year
22 and blurry eyes in a one month old. The last is an
23 exposure through breast milk reporting a generalized
24 rash in a two month old.

25 Next slide. There are 14 reports of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 arthropathy or arthralgia in the pediatric zero to 18
2 year old flouroquinolone reports. One report of a 14
3 year old girl had both ofloxacin and lomefloxacin as
4 the suspect drug so there is an extra count because of
5 the two flouroquinolones on this one report. This
6 particular report indicates that a pediatric
7 orthopedic surgeon diagnosed femoral anteversion as
8 the cause for the girl's arthralgia, therefore you see
9 it listed twice, and not the flouroquinolones. Most
10 of the reports indicated that either an involved knee
11 or elbow with or without other joints was involved.
12 This comments column over here is just to give a
13 little additional information about the adverse event
14 such as dizziness was associated with two of the
15 ciprofloxacin arthralgias.

16 The eight ciprofloxacin reports ranged in
17 age from 10 to 18 years with a median of 16 years.
18 The indications for the ciprofloxacin reports included
19 two Pseudomonas infections, one in a cystic fibrosis
20 patient and the other report simply reported
21 Pseudomonas urinary tract infection in a 10 year old
22 female. The other ciprofloxacin indications were a
23 cellulitis of the toe, a sinus infection, a sore
24 throat and an upper respiratory tract infection.

25 The ofloxacin arthralgia patients were 13

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to 18 years old and the indications were only stated
2 as pneumonia on one report. The two norfloxacin
3 reports were both 18 year old females reporting
4 arthralgias. One of these norfloxacin patients had a
5 concomitant fever and had a prolonged hospitalization
6 for a urinary tract infection in adverse event.

7 One interesting case which is not included
8 on this slide for arthralgias was a 15 year old boy
9 who received ofloxacin IV for an emergency
10 appendectomy and had not grown more than his 70 inches
11 in height over the last year. The 15th percentile for
12 height for a 15 year old boy however is 66.5 inches
13 and the expected growth rate is about two inches per
14 year.

15 Next slide. Out of all the adverse events
16 reported in the U.S. pediatric cases where a
17 flouroquinolone was the suspect drug, those reporting
18 rash or an allergy were the most frequent. I've
19 already discussed the arthropathies on the previous
20 slide. Of the CNS reports, the 14 CNS involvement
21 reports, seven involved ciprofloxacin, six ofloxacin
22 and one involved norfloxacin. Three of the
23 ciprofloxacin patients age 14 to 16 years had a
24 history of seizure disorder and their indication for
25 urinary tract infection with epididymitis, septic hip

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and bronchitis.

2 Three patients, two on cipro and one on
3 ofloxacin, received their flouroquinolone for
4 Pseudomonas infection on top of one of the following
5 medical conditions: hepatocellular carcinoma,
6 congenital myopathy with a tracheostomy, and cystic
7 fibrosis. One patient on ofloxacin for otitis media
8 had Hurler's syndrome with quadriparesis and another
9 on ofloxacin for an unknown indication had cystic
10 fibrosis with a seizure disorder and a previous
11 exposure to quinolones. Three patients had their
12 seizure after the first dose of flouroquinolone, one
13 on ciprofloxacin and the other two on ofloxacin, one
14 of which had received ofloxacin several months
15 earlier.

16 The 15 hypersensitivity cases included 10
17 ciprofloxacin, four ofloxacin, and one norfloxacin
18 reports ranging in age from 11 to 18 years. There are
19 six anaphylaxis cases and four were on ciprofloxacin
20 and hospitalized. The other two were on ofloxacin and
21 not hospitalized. There were six angioedema cases and
22 of those six, four were on ciprofloxacin and one each
23 on ofloxacin and norfloxacin. None of them were
24 hospitalized although three were reported as treated.
25 The remaining three hypersensitivity cases were one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 each of Stevens-Johnson syndrome on ofloxacin, serum
2 sickness on ciprofloxacin and anti-platelet antibodies
3 to all antibiotics on ciprofloxacin. All six of the
4 anaphylaxis cases occurred after the first dose of
5 either ciprofloxacin or ofloxacin and three of the
6 angioedema cases occurred after the first dose of
7 ciprofloxacin.

8 The 15 psychiatric reports are a loose
9 grouping of reports which include events ranging from
10 euphoria to psychosis. The ages range from five to 18
11 years with the median at 15 years. There were two
12 suicide attempts, one on ofloxacin and the other on
13 norfloxacin, three reports of hallucination, one each
14 on ciprofloxacin, ofloxacin and norfloxacin, and one
15 report of aggressive behavior with confusion in a
16 patient who had a psychiatric history and was on
17 norfloxacin. The seven cases of photosensitivity were
18 reported with lomefloxacin with one case on
19 ciprofloxacin and two cases on ofloxacin.

20 Next slide. This one year old down here
21 with photosensitivity is the case I mentioned earlier
22 with the rash on the arm. The two youngest CNS cases
23 were the three and five year olds with congenital
24 myopathy and Hurler's syndrome respectively and the
25 five year old with Hurler's syndrome was also coded as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a psychiatric case because of his irritability,
2 insomnia and agitation.

3 Next slide. The WHO adverse event data is
4 simply a computerized line listing of reports in their
5 system. The U.S. data was excluded from these WHO
6 slides since I just presented them from the AERS where
7 I could review the hard copy reports although I will
8 mention that there were 152 U.S. cases aged zero to 18
9 years in the U.S. AERS system suspect flouoroquinolones
10 in the WHO line listing. The country with the most
11 pediatric reports in the WHO foreign reports is the
12 United Kingdom with 177 reports followed by Germany
13 with 72 and France with 71. The rest of the countries
14 had 20 or fewer reports.

15 Next slide. As with our U.S. reports,
16 ciprofloxacin is the most commonly reported drug.
17 This slide only shows those drugs marketed in the U.S.
18 The other nine U.S. drugs had much fewer reports than
19 these U.S.-marketed flouoroquinolones.

20 Next slide. And this is similar to the
21 other slide with the U.S. data. As you can see, the
22 number of reports are similar for each flouoroquinolone
23 for gender although again norfloxacin tends to have
24 almost twice the number of female reports and, as in
25 the AERS data, the number of reports increased with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the increasing age group.

2 Next slide. The rash or allergy grouping
3 has the most foreign WHO reports as it did in the U.S.
4 data. And there are about 20 ciprofloxacin reports
5 for each of the adverse event groupings of CNS
6 involvement, anaphylaxis and photosensitivity,
7 hypersensitivity and photosensitivity. There were 28
8 foreign ciprofloxacin arthropathy reports and
9 ofloxacin is most common for the most reports but it
10 tends to have proportionally fewer arthropathy reports
11 and more psychiatric reports.

12 Next slide. The youngest group, zero to
13 one year old, had more rash or allergy foreign WHO
14 reports than for any other adverse event grouping.
15 All of the adverse event groupings had more reports
16 with increasing age.

17 So if we wanted to roughly calculate a
18 reporting rate, which I've already said we probably
19 shouldn't do, just for fun I went ahead and calculated
20 the reporting rate for ciprofloxacin and ofloxacin
21 arthropathies. This is not on some of your slides
22 because I only presented the 1996 data for ofloxacin,
23 but ciprofloxacin had eight arthralgia cases with
24 three occurring in 1988 and three in 1992. Don't have
25 the drug use data for 1988 so I used the 1992 data and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in order to determine the pediatric proportion of the
2 prescription -- that's the NPA data from the first
3 slide -- I calculated using the NDPI data where we
4 have the age groups that about 1.5 percent of the
5 office-prescribed flouroquinolones or ciprofloxacin
6 were in our pediatric age range. This is the whole
7 zero to 18 age range. Then applied it to the 1992 NPA
8 data of about nine million prescriptions and the end
9 result is about 136,000 prescriptions were filled in
10 1992 for ciprofloxacin in children between zero and 18
11 years of age.

12 The three reports of arthropathy in 1992
13 would give a reporting rate of about two cases of
14 ciprofloxacin associated arthropathy in 100,000 filled
15 pediatric prescriptions. Similarly, the ofloxacin
16 pediatric proportion in 1992 was 3.6 percent and there
17 were about three million ofloxacin filled
18 prescriptions which gives about 115,000 filled
19 ofloxacin prescriptions in the zero to 18 year olds in
20 1992. There were two reports of arthropathy
21 associated with ofloxacin in 1992 so the reporting
22 rate is about two cases of ofloxacin-associated
23 arthropathy per 100,000 filled prescriptions.

24 Please remember that the limitations of
25 voluntary reporting AERS database, there's under-

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reporting of the events and most of the reports
2 contain scanty information and the quality is
3 inconsistent. The factors influencing reporting are
4 how old the drug is, the type of drug use it has
5 experienced, the type of population using the drug and
6 the drug advertising. The numbers of reports and
7 estimates of drug use are so small that calculating a
8 reporting rate is only a rough estimate with wide
9 confidence limits and that rate is certainly not a
10 valid incidence rate.

11 In addition, the fluctuation in numbers of
12 reports per year make it difficult to say anything
13 about a drug's adverse event with any kind of
14 certainty plus the drug use data or denominator data
15 may fluctuate from year to year.

16 So in conclusion, we can not determine
17 incidence rates for these events and these reports
18 should not be used as a predictor of events,
19 especially if there are different drug use
20 circumstances. However, the numbers of defense
21 pediatric prescriptions of ofloxacin, although low,
22 are increasing, thus increasing the probability of
23 more reports of serious adverse events.

24 However, the U.S. pediatric
25 flouroquinolone adverse event reports did not have any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deaths and most of the hospitalizations were for the
2 anaphylaxis cases. The arthropathy, CNS involvement,
3 and the psychiatric cases either had scanty
4 information or were confounded by the underlying
5 disease or the other drugs that were given such that
6 there was not a clear association with the
7 flouroquinolones.

8 The hypersensitivity and photosensitivity
9 cases are probably related to the drug, especially for
10 the hypersensitivity adverse events which followed a
11 single dose of flouroquinolone. The bottom line is
12 that these issues raise a signal of a possible
13 association with a flouroquinolone and warrant further
14 investigation.

15 CHAIR CRAIG: Thank you very much,
16 Carolyn.

17 Are there questions? We have time for a
18 few. Doctor Leitman.

19 DOCTOR LEITMAN: Two questions. One, an
20 association and causality are obviously different.

21 DOCTOR McCLOSKEY: You're right.

22 DOCTOR LEITMAN: what you may be showing,
23 at least what you need to rule out is that these are
24 arthropathies where because the child had a disease
25 that was thought to be bacterial but maybe it was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 viral and maybe it caused an arthropathy of some sort
2 that was independent of the drug. Is it possible to
3 chase back? Do you have the ability to look at those
4 cases, the eight cases with ciprofloxacin, for
5 example? Can you go back and find out who they were
6 somehow and ask that question. And the second thing
7 you might be able to do is then ask well, was this
8 completely reversible or was it sometimes irreversible
9 or did they have trouble later, five years later
10 maybe?

11 DOCTOR McCLOSKEY: You bring up a very
12 good point. I reviewed the hard copy reports which
13 basically had arthralgias of left knee or something
14 like that. Most of them do have the reporter's
15 information and if they can remember, I can sometimes
16 get follow-up, so I can work on that. But for the
17 most part with the old reports, it's difficult to get
18 physicians to either remember or follow up with it.
19 But you're absolutely right. The reports did not
20 indicate underlying disease. If they gave any kind of
21 information, it was usually the Pseudomonas type of
22 infection other than urinary tract, upper respiratory
23 tract, whatever. So the information wasn't really in
24 depth.

25 CHAIR CRAIG: Do you find reports of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 arthropathies or did you receive reports of
2 arthropathies with other classes of antibiotics?

3 DOCTOR McCLOSKEY: I did not look into it
4 but I am sure they're there.

5 CHAIR CRAIG: Doctor Klein.

6 DOCTOR KLEIN: I think this is the only
7 formal presentation on the adverse event database. Is
8 that correct?

9 CHAIR CRAIG: As far as I understand.

10 DOCTOR KLEIN: I wonder if there are other
11 ways that the problem can be approached and I was
12 trying to think about looking at HMO data, Blue Cross-
13 Blue Shield databases or even databases that would
14 include unexpected arthropathies or tendon ruptures in
15 a case controlled fashion or something that would give
16 us a little more handle on whether it's a problem or
17 not. By about the fourth slide, it suggests that
18 175,000 children have received an oral flouoroquinolone
19 and even among that group I wonder if there isn't a
20 way of approaching the problem instead of the passive
21 adverse event reporting system. It looks like there's
22 a lot of ways to skin this cat and that we should be
23 looking at a the huge databases.

24 I had lunch with the director of the
25 Medicaid program in Massachusetts and she can identify

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prescription and diagnosis in 180,000 children under
2 18 years of age. So I'm sure states that have similar
3 databases that we ought to be able to look at across
4 prescription, adverse events, diagnoses, unexpected
5 occurrences in rheumatologists' databases, all the
6 orthopedist databases. But we should be thinking
7 about how we can develop new strategies for looking at
8 the problem.

9 CHAIR CRAIG: Appreciate that. Doctor
10 Dowell.

11 DOCTOR DOWELL: Thanks. I just wanted to
12 agree. I think having a look at databases like that
13 for arthropathies reported with other antimicrobials
14 would be very interesting. I would hesitate a little
15 bit or at least bring in the caveat that I would
16 suspect that quinolone-associated arthropathies would
17 be preferentially reported. They would be more likely
18 to be reported than arthropathies that happen after
19 other antimicrobials and so there would have to be
20 built in some sort of active look at arthropathies
21 after these.

22 I guess the other question that comes to
23 mind is thinking back about the animal data again. We
24 have at least an order of magnitude of reporting two
25 cases of arthropathy per 100,000 kids who got

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flouroquinolones. How many of those beagles would
2 have been lying down, clinically obvious arthropathies
3 after flouroquinolone dosing at levels that were seen
4 in kids? One hundred percent?

5 CHAIR CRAIG: Doctor Leitman.

6 DOCTOR LEITMAN: I don't think you
7 answered my second question. Do you have the legal
8 ability to identify those eight people who were
9 reported to you as having arthropathy and chasing them
10 down or not ?

11 DOCTOR McCLOSKEY: If it's on the report,
12 I have that. Yes, sir.

13 DOCTOR LEITMAN: You do, so you could
14 actually contact the doctor and find out a follow-up.

15 DOCTOR McCLOSKEY: Yes, sir.

16 CHAIR CRAIG: Doctor Leissa.

17 DOCTOR LEISSA: One of the more perplexing
18 issues is always trying to understand and relate the
19 tendon rupture issue that we accept appears to happen
20 in adults and then arthropathy. In your reports,
21 Doctor McCloskey, do you have any information about
22 tendon rupture, whether it occurred in pediatric
23 populations?

24 DOCTOR McCLOSKEY: There were no reports
25 of tendon rupture or tendon disease in anybody in any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reports in the flouoroquinolones listed as suspect
2 under 20 years of age. So all of the suspect
3 flouoroquinolone costarted as tendon rupture or tendon
4 disease were 20 years old and older.

5 CHAIR CRAIG: How many total do you have?

6 DOCTOR McCLOSKEY: Is there an overhead?
7 Let me just read this off. I have ciprofloxacin
8 tendon rupture 24 reports aged 20 to 86, tendon
9 disease 37 for cipro. Ofloxacin, tendon rupture 13,
10 tendon disease 18 and then it goes down from there.
11 Levofloxacin four and four, norfloxacin one tendon
12 disease and enoxacin --

13 CHAIR CRAIG: A total somewhere close to
14 50 then maybe of tendon rupture.

15 DOCTOR McCLOSKEY: Right.

16 CHAIR CRAIG: Okay. Any other questions?
17 Okay. Thank you very much. We'll move on to our
18 series of presentations by people from the industry.
19 First one is going to be by Deborah Church who's the
20 Director of Medical Research at Bayer Corporation and
21 it's entitled Pediatric Indications for Quinolones,
22 the Ciprofloxacin Experience.

23 DOCTOR CHURCH: Can I ask if everybody can
24 hear me just to make sure. Okay. My name is Deborah
25 Church and I'm a Deputy Director at Bayer Corporation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and I actually have been personally involved in the
2 research of the treatment of pediatric patients with
3 ciprofloxacin since I joined the company six years
4 ago. I'd like to review with you today our experience
5 with ciprofloxacin and pediatric medicine.

6 May I have the next slide. I'd like to
7 share with you today a historical perspective as well
8 as describe with you just very briefly because you've
9 already heard this the animal toxicology and discuss
10 with you the selection of appropriate pediatric
11 indications for development. I'd also like to share
12 with you our clinical experience in pediatrics and
13 finally end with a summary and conclusion.

14 Even less than 10 years ago when
15 developing an uncomplicated gonorrhoea study with a
16 single dose of ciprofloxacin given at 250 milligrams,
17 16 and 17 year old women were actually excluded. Over
18 the years, Bayer has been approached by medical
19 communities both in the United States as well as
20 abroad from CF centers as well as cancer institutes to
21 look at the use of ciprofloxacin in pediatrics. It
22 was reassuring to know prior to doing any of these
23 clinical trials that actually Bayer internationally
24 before and after the approval of ciprofloxacin had
25 developed a compassionate use database of over 2,000

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 courses of ciprofloxacin in pediatric patients. They
2 were from neonates to adolescents and, to the best of
3 our knowledge, there has been no joint toxicity that's
4 been discovered.

5 Based on the previous recommendations that
6 you've heard by previous advisory committee meetings,
7 Bayer had initiated prospective clinical trials in
8 pediatric patients from the ages of five to 17. These
9 were done in three indications. The empiric therapy
10 for febrile neutropenia, acute pulmonary exacerbations
11 for cystic fibrosis patients, and prophylaxis for bone
12 marrow transplant patients, patients who actually
13 developed neutropenia secondary to their chemotherapy.

14 What is it then that distinguishes the
15 quinolones from any other antibiotics? Well, one of
16 the distinguishing features is actually the concern
17 secondary to the development of quinolone induced
18 articular lesions. As we heard today, this is very
19 species specific. It evolves within days. It is both
20 dose and treatment duration dependent. It is
21 associated with a joint effusion which is
22 noninflammatory in nature with pain and lameness. All
23 marketed quinolones exhibited these arthropathic
24 effects but the variability has been seen among
25 quinolones such as the effects of nalidixic acid when

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 compared with ciprofloxacin.

2 Despite the extensive efforts to
3 investigate the efforts of quinolone on cartilage,
4 there is still no definite explanation for the age-
5 related differences in susceptibility to quinolone
6 chondotoxicity. It is reassuring to know that
7 nalidixic acid which has been approved in children
8 from three months and older and has actually been on
9 the market for over 30 years has not been associated
10 with the type of articular lesions seen in juvenile
11 animals.

12 Throughout the years, a large amount of
13 data has been recovered regarding the efficacy and
14 safety of ciprofloxacin in pediatric patients that
15 have been treated for serious illnesses as well as
16 multi-drug resistance. It is from this clinical data
17 that it appears that humans are less sensitive to
18 developing quinolone induced arthropathy than
19 experimental juvenile animals.

20 Early justification for utilizing a
21 quinolone in some pediatric infections has actually
22 been the compassionate decision in the eye of an
23 uncontrolled infection, life threatening infections,
24 multi-drug resistant infections and even at times when
25 there's a lack of an IV access and/or improvement of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quality of life actually becomes an issue.

2 Physicians who requested ciprofloxacin on
3 compassionate use basis for patients less than 18
4 years of age were asked to document, among other
5 parameters, the safety of the drug with special
6 emphasis on joint evaluation. The compassionate use
7 program consisted of 2,030 courses of ciprofloxacin.
8 This correlates to 1,795 patients. The majority of
9 these patients, actually over 60 percent of these
10 patients, were cystic fibrosis patients. The majority
11 of these patients also had a single course of
12 ciprofloxacin that was given in oral formulation. The
13 median age of these patients was 15 and less than five
14 years of age we had three percent of the patients in
15 the pool.

16 With regards to the median dose and
17 milligrams per kilo per day, in the IV formulation
18 that was eight. In patients who received oral therapy
19 it was 25. With regards to the mean duration, in the
20 IV portion it was seven days with patients being
21 treated up to 72 days. For those patients that were
22 given oral therapy, they were treated anywhere from
23 one to 303 days with a median duration of 14 days.

24 Compassionate use database shows that 1.5
25 percent of these patients actually had arthralgia.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The majority of these patients had cystic fibrosis as
2 an underlying disease. The median dose given to these
3 patients was anywhere from 1,000 milligrams to 1,500
4 milligrams per day. The median duration of these
5 patients was actually 23 days. It's important to
6 recall thought that arthralgias, whether they're
7 occurring episodically or sometimes even associated
8 with a pulmonary exacerbation, can occur in up to
9 eight percent of cystic fibrosis patients irrespective
10 of the antimicrobial therapy given to these patients.

11 The next question is how should one
12 approach the selection of pediatric indications for
13 quinolone development. First, you need a clinical
14 safety database which is well documented in adult
15 populations. Then you can go on to initiate pediatric
16 studies in patients with the greatest medical need.
17 The specific indications that were considered for
18 ciprofloxacin development include the following.
19 Cystic fibrosis, diarrheal diseases including drug
20 resistant shigellosis, febrile neutropenia, grand
21 negative osteomyelitis, and complicated urinary tract
22 infections.

23 In our efforts to perform these controlled
24 trials to answer the safety questions regarding
25 quinolones in pediatric patients, we actually faced a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number of inherent difficulties. As you all know, the
2 pediatric populations with cystic fibrosis and cancer
3 are quite limited, not only in their absolute numbers
4 but also in their availability to participate in
5 clinical trials. We also found that there was little
6 inducement for enrollment from these patients because
7 ciprofloxacin was already readily prescribed by their
8 own cystic fibrosis physicians as well as oncologists.

9 Despite these limitations, our largest
10 study with ciprofloxacin in children was actually in
11 cystic fibrosis where ciprofloxacin was given IV to
12 oral with anti-pseudomonal activity for their acute
13 pulmonary exacerbations. The Bayer experience has
14 included two comparative clinical trials that were
15 conducted from 1991 to 1995 in cystic fibrosis, one
16 conducted in the United States and the other in South
17 Africa, Europe and Israel in patients all ages from
18 five to 17. I also want to remind you that these two
19 trials were actually the largest antibiotic
20 prospective clinical trials done in cystic fibrosis
21 during this time frame.

22 What I'd like to do now is discuss with
23 you these two prospective trials and start out with
24 the first one that was actually performed in the
25 United States. It's a double blinded comparative

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 multi-center trial. It looked at ciprofloxacin
2 initially intravenously at 10 milligrams per kilo
3 given three times a day and on day seven the patients
4 were given oral therapy at 20 milligrams twice a day.
5 This was versus a combination parenteral therapy of a
6 third generation cephalosporin and aminoglycoside that
7 was administered three times a day. The treatment
8 duration was 10 to 21 days.

9 Out of 130 patients that were enrolled in
10 this trial, 67 of these patients were given
11 ciprofloxacin. The safety monitoring regarding the
12 joint function was performed by clinical joint
13 assessments that were done by treatment blinded
14 examiners. The review of this trial on an ongoing
15 basis, the results were looked at by an independent
16 blinded safety committee which included among its
17 members a rheumatologist which was actually a
18 pediatric rheumatologist and a physical therapist.

19 With regards to the results overall, the
20 safety and tolerability of ciprofloxacin were
21 comparable to the control drug. And with regards to
22 muscular-skeletal events, 21 percent of the patients
23 had an event in ciprofloxacin versus 22 percent in the
24 control arm. But you have to keep in mind when
25 reviewing these results that the focus of the trial

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was the monitoring of the joint finding by extensive
2 serial clinical evaluations and that actually cystic
3 fibrosis patients themselves have significant
4 background prevalence for arthralgias as well as
5 arthritis.

6 The second trial which was performed in
7 Europe, South Africa and Israel was actually an open
8 trial that was multi-centered that looked at
9 ciprofloxacin orally at 15 milligrams PQO twice a day
10 and that was versus the same control that we used in
11 the United States which was the combination of third
12 generation cephalosporin aminoglycoside. The
13 treatment duration for this program was 14 days.

14 Out of 108 patients that were enrolled in
15 this study, 55 were randomized to the ciprofloxacin
16 arm. Once again, just like in the U.S. trial, the
17 clinical joint assessments were done by a treatment
18 blinded examiner. In addition though, every patient
19 had a knee and hip ultrasound. In selected centers
20 where MRIs could be done, MR imaging was done and
21 actually 29 of the patients had this performed.
22 Overall, once again, the safety and tolerability of
23 ciprofloxacin was comparable to the control arm and
24 the muscular-skeletal events were similar at seven
25 percent in the ciprofloxacin arm versus 11 percent in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 our control. Ultrasounds and MRIs did not show any
2 joint pathology.

3 One could summarize then that the
4 incidents of arthropathy in ciprofloxacin-treated
5 pediatric patients from randomized clinical trials was
6 similar to patients who received control drugs.

7 And what I've tried to do on this slide is
8 summarize for you the number of ciprofloxacin-treated
9 patients in completed pediatric studies. I just told
10 you about 122 patients and I've added another 28
11 patients that came from smaller cystic fibrosis trials
12 including even a pharmacokinetic trial to give us a
13 total of 250 patients. There were 25 cipro-treated
14 patients in our neutropenia program, 263 patients from
15 diarrheal diseases and in order to make this complete,
16 I've actually added the meningococcal carriage which
17 was actually a prophylactic study that used a single
18 dose of ciprofloxacin.

19 If we add those numbers, there are a total
20 of 1,007 patients treated with ciprofloxacin in
21 prospective clinical trials. If we add upon that our
22 compassionate use data which is 1,795 patients, that
23 would give us a total of 2,802 patients.

24 Expensive clinical experience with
25 ciprofloxacin has defined a safety profile in adults

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and children. We performed over 800 clinical trials.
2 Within those trials, over 150,000 patients have been
3 adults, 1,174 patients are pediatric. I've also told
4 you about the compassionate use program which has
5 1,795 pediatric patients. With respect to the
6 worldwide marketing experience, there's been 156.5
7 million adult treatment courses given worldwide. One
8 hundred fifty million of those treatment courses have
9 been in North America. There have been 4.3 million
10 pediatric treatment courses worldwide and, of those,
11 1.5 have been in North America.

12 These data provide a wealth of clinical
13 information upon which to base decisions regarding
14 ciprofloxacin. Although I have focused mostly today
15 on the muscular-skeletal system, based on this
16 experience the probability profiles to ciprofloxacin
17 in children does not seem to be significantly
18 different from that seen in adults. Based on this
19 global experience, ciprofloxacin can be used safely in
20 children with infectious diseases where there is a
21 clinical need.

22 In addition, quinolones are a
23 heterogeneous class of drugs. The quinolones vary in
24 pre-clinical to clinical characteristics including
25 arthropathic potential, type and incidence of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 toxicities, drug to drug interactions, and adverse
2 events. We've heard today that articular lesions in
3 animals do not correlate well with the clinical
4 experience as an example of nalidixic acid. We have
5 also shared with you today over a decade of clinical
6 experience with ciprofloxacin.

7 Bayer has attempted in a meaningful
8 stepwise approach to assess the risk versus benefit to
9 pediatric patients by evaluating data worldwide from
10 compassionate use to prospective clinical trials to 10
11 years of marketing experience. This experience should
12 not be extrapolated to any other quinolone. We
13 believe that the risk assessment should be quinolone
14 specific when making clinical decisions considering
15 the treatment of pediatric patients with a difficult
16 to treat infection.

17 Thank you.

18 CHAIR CRAIG: We have time for questions
19 specific. Doctor Norden.

20 DOCTOR NORDEN: Thank you. That was a
21 very clear presentation.

22 DOCTOR CHURCH: Thank you.

23 DOCTOR NORDEN: I'm concerned though about
24 your conclusion.

25 (Laughter)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DOCTOR NORDEN: I think that you have --
2 if I quickly calculated, of your compassionate use
3 patients, three percent which is about 50 are under
4 the age of five and I don't think that's an adequate
5 safety base at all to make the conclusion you have.
6 You may be correct and it might be fine but I'd be
7 very concerned about going from the 97 percent who are
8 above the age of five and extrapolating that down
9 since we know the experimental data is clearly age
10 related.

11 DOCTOR CHURCH: You're right. The
12 majority of patients, as I said, was 15 years of age
13 but as you also know probably that neonates or
14 patients even under the age of five it's quite hard to
15 give them oral therapy through the tablet and that
16 probably was part of the consideration of what you see
17 within the pool.

18 DOCTOR NORDEN: No. I'm not questioning
19 why you didn't have the patients. I understand that.
20 But I just think you can't make a conclusion if you
21 don't have the basis to do it.

22 CHAIR CRAIG: Doctor Abramson.

23 DOCTOR ABRAMSON: I wanted to extend that
24 comment and ask you your opinion about the use of it
25 for otitis media since that is a disease that mainly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 occurs in children less than equal to two years of
2 age.

3 DOCTOR CHURCH: I'm sorry. I couldn't
4 hear the question.

5 DOCTOR ABRAMSON: Otitis media is a
6 disease that occurs and one of the things we're going
7 to discuss today is the use of quinolones in otitis
8 media. That's a disease that occurs mainly in
9 children less than two years of age.

10 CHAIR CRAIG: Could I save that question
11 for later on because I think in order to keep on time
12 I'd like questions specifically now on the data that
13 was presented and we'll bring those questions up
14 later. Any other questions specifically on the data
15 presented? Yes.

16 MR. ALEXANDER: My name is John Alexander.
17 I'm one of the medical officers at the FDA.

18 DOCTOR CHURCH: How are you?

19 MR. ALEXANDER: Hi. I just wanted to make
20 a clarification. You said in your international trial
21 that they had ultrasounds and MRIs done and you said
22 that there was no evidence of any toxicity at all.

23 DOCTOR CHURCH: There's no evidence in
24 joint abnormality. Joints.

25 MR. ALEXANDER: Joint.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DOCTOR CHURCH: Joint pathology.

2 CHAIR CRAIG: Yes. Doctor Azimi.

3 DOCTOR AZIMI: On the indication for
4 meningococcal prophylaxis, the ages were? How old
5 were they? That's just a single dose.

6 DOCTOR CHURCH: That is a single dose.

7 DOCTOR AZIMI: That's not in children
8 though, is it?

9 DOCTOR CHURCH: It included children.
10 Yes.

11 DOCTOR AZIMI: Included children.

12 DOCTOR CHURCH: Yes.

13 DOCTOR AZIMI: Is it appropriate to
14 include those in your database when you're looking for
15 side effects when you're using only one dose?

16 DOCTOR CHURCH: As I stated, I wanted to
17 put that in for completeness but I certainly
18 understand that that's a single dose. All other
19 therapies that I showed you were longer than one dose,
20 of course.

21 CHAIR CRAIG: Thank you, Doctor Church.

22 DOCTOR CHURCH: Thank you.

23 CHAIR CRAIG: Our next speaker will be
24 Scott Hopkins, Doctor Hopkins from Pfizer, a Group
25 Director in Clinical Development, and he's going to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talk about duration of follow-up in clinical trials.

2 DOCTOR HOPKINS: My title got I guess a
3 little mangled or maybe it was exchanged with Roger
4 Echols' title in the communications, but the theme of
5 my remarks is basically shown here in the title of my
6 first slide. Where do we want to be in five years in
7 the next millennium with our understanding of how to
8 use or whether to use quinolones in various pediatric
9 indications and, as a corollary to this question, we
10 might also ask do we want to be at another advisory
11 committee in five years asking the same questions that
12 we're asking now and which we asked five years, four
13 years ago and eight years ago? And I would submit
14 that we don't.

15 Now from Pfizer's standpoint and my
16 standpoint, where would we like to be in a few years?
17 I think we all agree we would like to have better
18 information on the toleration and adverse event
19 profile and particularly focusing on the joint
20 tolerability profile of quinolones. We'd like to have
21 a better picture of the appropriate role for
22 quinolones in pediatric practice based upon the
23 tolerability profile and the prevailing resistance and
24 use practices.

25 We would like an environment that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 encourages increased appropriate clinical trial work
2 rather than an environment which is at the least
3 neutral or discourages investigation in clinical
4 trials and we think as part of that approval for
5 relevant indications where there is a clear medical
6 need and the appropriate data exists will be
7 beneficial, not only for patients but for the clinical
8 research environment.

9 Quinolones, even if they were to be given
10 broad approval in pediatric use, are unlikely, in our
11 view, to make major inroads in the pediatric
12 antibiotic practice. The most common pediatric
13 infectious diseases right now are currently very well
14 served, I think we all agree, by the beta-lactams and
15 the macrolides for the things that occur day in and
16 day out in the office and in the hospital setting.
17 And in addition, I think pediatricians have gotten the
18 message over the years very well that quinolones are
19 to be used very cautiously in children and I think
20 that's the recurring message of that last few advisory
21 committees and pediatricians understand that.

22 In particular, they've very well gotten
23 the message that there is the potential for joint
24 toxicity in children and, in addition, there is no
25 large motivation in the pharmaceutical industry, as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 far as we're concerned, to extensively develop
2 quinolones in children. In other words, there isn't
3 a \$1 billion market out there or a \$2 billion market
4 that the pharmaceutical companies are chasing after in
5 this.

6 So why should investigate quinolones in
7 children? I think you'll find different answers to
8 that question depending upon who in the pediatric or
9 infectious disease world or who in industry you ask,
10 but we've seen many of these particular indications
11 listed before and I think this is just my list and I
12 think others of us could put a different lists, but I
13 think we would all agree that there are many different
14 specific and well-delineated situations where
15 quinolones may very well have a very useful role and
16 that we would all like to have better information on
17 how effective they are and how safe they are.

18 And we need to keep in mind that the
19 circumstances of today may not be the circumstances of
20 five years from now and the things that we think need
21 to be studied right now with great urgency may be less
22 important than some things five years from now and if
23 we want to have the information five years from now to
24 be able to rationally use quinolones in children, we
25 should keep in mind that the world is a changing place

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and that we have to anticipate to some extent what the
2 world may be like in a few years. For instance, the
3 picture with respect to PRSP may be very different and
4 maybe a lot scarier a few years from now than it is
5 right now.

6 So how can we get to a situation where we
7 have better information and a better understanding of
8 where quinolones fit in? It's our view that the best
9 way to develop a coherent, sizable and detailed
10 database, rather than the rather squishy database that
11 we have right now for both the FDA's use and the
12 medical community's use, is for industry-sponsored
13 studies to take place. Clinical research. And to do
14 this, we need an environment that is conducive to such
15 studies.

16 These should be planned with both the
17 current problem areas and also in anticipation of
18 potential future problems or things which are right on
19 the horizon right now and those ought to be in at
20 least the back of our minds if not the front of our
21 minds in planning this clinical research. Unnecessary
22 burdens and road blocks should not be created and, in
23 particular, monitoring requirements should not
24 seriously discourage clinical trials. And it is
25 possible for road blocks and disincentives to clinical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 research to be erected which will have the effect of
2 preventing the information from being developed in
3 rational clinical research studies.

4 In particular, extensive long-term follow-
5 up for all patients who receive short-term therapy in
6 clinical trials is not practical in our view -- again,
7 I say all patients -- and in fact probably doesn't
8 make a whole lot of sense given the relatively squishy
9 database that we have right now which is providing at
10 least some measure of comfort. In particular, we
11 would with great hesitation pursue studies were
12 required invasive diagnostic work-ups that were not
13 otherwise called for by the child's particular medical
14 condition. In other words, we would be very hesitant
15 to stick needles in the knee of a child if that
16 circumstance in and of itself didn't also require that
17 sort of invasive procedure to be done. For a child
18 who has minor arthralgias, for instance, we would not
19 suggest that child to extensive and difficult
20 investigations.

21 So those are my brief comments. I'll be
22 happy to answer any questions that the committee may
23 have.

24 CHAIR CRAIG: Any questions for Doctor
25 Hopkins? Yes, Doctor Henry.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DOCTOR HENRY: Nancy Henry. I have a
2 question or maybe it's better labeled as a comment.
3 I guess I'm a little bit bothered by your comment that
4 you don't think that there would be widespread usage.
5 I'm afraid that if drugs are out there, it's at a
6 physician's discretion to use them and I'm curious.
7 I don't have hard information on this, but I would be
8 really interested in knowing the prescribing patterns
9 for pediatricians versus family practitioners because
10 family practitioners are becoming the first line of
11 patient/physician interaction and personally I've been
12 chagrined by some of the prescribing patterns.

13 Family practitioners are less likely to
14 get infectious disease consultations and when they see
15 adults and kids, there may be some carryover so that
16 I guess I'm a little bit suspect when you say there
17 wouldn't be widespread usage. You put them out there
18 and say that you can use them in a certain setting.
19 I'm afraid that they will be over-used. It's just
20 again no hard data but I'd be interested in knowing
21 prescribing practices among the two big groups that
22 see kids.

23 DOCTOR HOPKINS: Well, to contemplate that
24 I think you have to contemplate a series of things
25 that happen. For instance, first of all, that the FDA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would give approvals that permitted the kind of ad lib
2 use of these and I don't think any of us in this room
3 contemplate that. What we are contemplating or hope
4 for is that in relatively narrow and well-defined
5 situations there will be approvals and it's my
6 contention that given the last 20 years of pediatric
7 training regarding the use of quinolones in children
8 that these sources narrowly prescribed indications
9 probably would not lead to widespread use. But that's
10 obviously an opinion.

11 CHAIR CRAIG: Any other questions? Okay.
12 Thank you very much, Doctor Hopkins.

13 Our next speaker is Doctor Roger Echols.
14 He's Vice President, Infectious Disease Research and
15 Development at Bristol-Myers Squibb. What they've got
16 listed here, Roger, is Rationale for Studying
17 Quinolones in Children. Are you doing the follow-up
18 in clinical trials or what?

19 DOCTOR ECHOLS: I'm not sure what the
20 title should be. It wasn't one that I remember
21 suggesting, but I think rationale sort of covers a lot
22 of ground there. I'm pleased to have this opportunity
23 today to discuss the subject of quinolone use in
24 pediatric patients. As Brad Leissa kindly
25 acknowledged, this is actually the third presentation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I have made before the Advisory Committee on this same
2 subject. Although I'm currently employed by Bristol-
3 Myers Squibb, the viewpoint I will present to you is
4 significantly influenced by my previous association
5 with ciprofloxacin clinical development.

6 At the onset, I would like to suggest that
7 the focus of today's meeting should include not only
8 the specific benefits and risks of quinolone use in
9 the treatment of bacterial infections in pediatric
10 patients but should also include discussion regarding
11 the filing and labeling of clinical trials involving
12 pediatric subjects. This larger issue of drug
13 labeling for pediatric patients has been addressed in
14 general by the FDA in recent years with the previously
15 mentioned pediatric rule. Yet, aside from a change in
16 the general warning and precaution section and despite
17 extensive clinical research and post-marketing
18 experience, no currently marketed quinolone contains
19 any pediatric usage or pharmacokinetic information.

20 The sole reason for this singular
21 cautionary approach remains the pre-clinical juvenile
22 animal model which consistently demonstrates a dose-
23 related and species specific articular cartilage
24 toxicity. Yet has this animal model ever been
25 validated as a predictor of drug-related toxicity in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 humans? I believe that a close examination of the
2 model coupled with the extensive experience of
3 quinolones including nalidixic acid in children should
4 lead one to the conclusion that flouroquinolones can
5 be safely used in children.

6 Furthermore, recent trends in
7 antimicrobial susceptibility patterns make it
8 imperative that these remarkably effective agents not
9 remain drugs of last resort. In November 1989 the FDA
10 convened Anti-Effective Drug Advisory Committee to
11 discuss the same subject we have before us today. The
12 meeting was precipitated not by a pharmaceutical
13 company new drug application but by the concerted
14 influence of physicians treating pediatric cancer
15 patients and cystic fibrosis patients.

16 Although the FDA concurred with the
17 Committee's recommendations that clinical trials could
18 be conducted in patients five years of age or older in
19 these specific patient populations, it took another
20 year of negotiations with the agency before they would
21 agree that properly conducted trials would be accepted
22 for review for possible changes in a product
23 information document. Simply stated, the
24 pharmaceutical sponsor of these clinical research
25 trials was unwilling to invest the necessary resources

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 without assurances that the clinical trial data could
2 in fact be filed. The Committee should be clear that
3 its recommendations to conduct clinical trials in
4 pediatric patients by itself is inadequate, that these
5 trials are not incorporated into the package labeling.

6 From 1991 to 1993 a committee of the
7 International Chemotherapy Society reviewed worldwide
8 clinical trials involving flouoroquinolones and
9 presented their recommendations at the International
10 Chemotherapy Conference in Stockholm in 1993. These
11 same recommendations were presented by Doctor Urs
12 Schaad at a second Anti-Infective Drug Advisory
13 Committee Meeting discussing the pediatric use of
14 flouoroquinolones.

15 At that meeting, independent
16 investigations in Bayer presented their cumulative
17 safety and efficacy data including the extensive
18 experience in cystic fibrosis patients where high
19 doses of ciprofloxacin had been administered for
20 extended periods of time. There were no cases
21 reported of the irreversible arthropathy so well
22 described in pre-clinical animal studies. Also
23 discussed at that meeting were the difficulties
24 involved in conducting prospective double blind
25 randomized studies in children, especially with a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 product already marketed and thus available to
2 physicians for their patients.

3 No substantive recommendations were made
4 to change the perception that for children the
5 flouroquinolones should be restricted to specific
6 clinical research trials where the benefits clearly
7 outweigh the risks of joint toxicity. The reality,
8 however, is that off label use of flouroquinolones
9 have taken place without appropriate labeling
10 guidelines. Marketing estimates available in 1993
11 identified over a million prescriptions of marketed
12 flouroquinolones in the United States utilized in the
13 pediatric age range.

14 Ironically at this time, clinical research
15 was being impeded by the continued conservative
16 assessment of benefit risk. A clinical trial proposed
17 by a respected U.S. investigator for the treatment of
18 life-threatening, drug-resistant shigella dysentery in
19 young Bangladesh children had the approval of the New
20 England Medical Center Review Committee, the World
21 Health Organization and the local Bangladesh
22 authorities. Nevertheless, despite the strong support
23 by the clinical development group at Bayer, the
24 company's board of directors blocked the study because
25 they were concerned about the possible negative media

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 publicity regarding the conduct of pediatric studies
2 in developing countries when no such trials were being
3 conducted in Europe. Fortunately, this and other
4 trials have been successfully completed in recent
5 years.

6 1993 was an important year for another
7 watershed event, the approval of norfloxacin for
8 pediatric use in Japan. Kyorin Pharmaceutical
9 Company, the original discoverer of norfloxacin, had
10 conducted a variety of prospective clinical trials and
11 were granted approval for the treatment of selected
12 upper and lower respiratory tract infections, urinary
13 tract infections, skin infections, and bacterial
14 dysentery and enteritis. The drug was especially
15 formulated in a 50 milligram size suitable for
16 pediatric administration. These tablets that you see
17 here are coated and have a dimension of 5.6 X 2.8
18 millimeters. They're very small.

19 Since the approval of norfloxacin in Japan
20 in 1993, over a million prescriptions in the pediatric
21 age group including nearly 100,000 in children four
22 years of age or less have been administered. In
23 addition, post-marketing safety surveillance of over
24 3,000 adverse events reported in children receiving
25 norfloxacin have failed to identify any case of joint

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pain consistent with the arthropathy demonstrated in
2 juvenile animals.

3 Now in 1997, the medical need to assess
4 the benefit risk of flouroquinolones is no longer just
5 focused on special populations but rather the general
6 pediatric population due to the rapid increase in
7 penicillin resistant streptococcus pneumoniae. Both
8 the intermediate and high level penicillin resistance
9 is expressed across several classes of antibiotics
10 including cephalosporins and macrolytes. Fortunately,
11 the newer quinolones have enhanced activity against
12 streptococcus pneumoniae and to date no cross
13 resistance among penicillin resistant streptococcus
14 pneumoniae has been identified.

15 The potential benefit of the newer
16 quinolones for pediatric respiratory tract infections,
17 especially otitis media, is a factor of both their
18 activity against most all respiratory tract pathogens
19 as well as their excellent bioavailability in
20 pharmacodynamics including their ability to eradicate
21 mucosal carriage of common bacterial pathogens. The
22 flouroquinolones probably represent the best class of
23 antimicrobial agents for the treatment of upper and
24 lower respiratory tract infections involving
25 pathogenic bacteria.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I will conclude by saying that in my
2 opinion the quinolones are safe when used in
3 appropriate doses in children. The clinical
4 experience in pediatric patients with nalidixic acid
5 and ciprofloxacin in the U.S. and Europe and
6 norfloxacin in Japan is overwhelming. The pre-
7 clinical model demonstrating articular cartilage
8 damage in juvenile animals simply has not been
9 validated as a predictor of human toxicity. We are
10 faced with a changing benefit risk equation where
11 respiratory tract infections involving streptococcus
12 pneumoniae including otitis media need well-conducted
13 clinical trials using the newer quinolones with
14 demonstrated activity against this pathogen.

15 The Advisory Committee is being asked to
16 choose between three options, yet these three options
17 do not address the issue at hand and that is are the
18 flouroquinolones toxic to children? To focus only on
19 meningitis as a treatment indication will prove
20 unsatisfactory in the long run even though I do not
21 doubt the effectiveness of certain quinolones for this
22 life-threatening infection. To choose option #3 which
23 focuses on immediate life-threatening infection such
24 as meningitis will only place us back where we were in
25 1989.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The safety data derived from meningitis
2 studies will not provide the information we seek. The
3 numbers of patients will be small, randomization and
4 blinding will be problematic and the outcome measures
5 will be complicated by the variable clinical and
6 adjunctive treatment measures undertaken.
7 Regrettably, choice #2 is phrased in such a way as to
8 suggest uncontrolled use. This does not have to be
9 the case. We, the medical community and the
10 pharmaceutical sponsors, can and should design and
11 conduct appropriate clinical trials in pediatric
12 patients with complicated otitis media and other
13 pediatric infections with significant morbidity. If
14 given the opportunity, prospective clinical trials
15 with appropriate outcome measures may establish a new
16 standard of care.

17 Thank you for your attention.

18 CHAIR CRAIG: Questions? Roger, in the
19 data base from Japan on norfloxacin in kids,
20 especially those four and under, was there much CNS
21 toxicity? I mean I think many of us -- I think this
22 is being focused by many more on arthralgia and I
23 think many of us are wondering whether there are some
24 other toxicities that might occur in the very young
25 that we just don't know about.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DOCTOR ECHOLS: I have to admit that my
2 information that was given to me by Kyorin which is
3 a partner we're involved with now in the development
4 of another quinolone was relatively superficial. I
5 just was asking them questions on joint toxicity and
6 I didn't really get into all the other aspects of
7 adverse events.

8 CHAIR CRAIG: Doctor Leissa.

9 DOCTOR LEISSA: Yes. I just wanted to
10 make one comment relative to the Japanese experience
11 which is I had seen Doctor Echols' slide in advance
12 about the prescription use of norfloxacin. In this
13 country, norfloxacin is marketed by Merk so I asked
14 the people at Merk if they knew of any adverse event
15 data that had been submitted to them relative
16 specifically to arthropathy and essentially confirm
17 what you say which they have not received any reports
18 from Japan in relationship to the arthropathy issue.

19 CHAIR CRAIG: No information about others?

20 DOCTOR LEISSA: Not at this time. No.

21 CHAIR CRAIG: Doctor Rodvold.

22 DOCTOR RODVOLD: You might not know this,
23 Roger, but in regards to the product of norfloxacin in
24 Japan, is it pharmacokinetically similar to the
25 product in the states, particular bioavailability and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systemic exposure?

2 DOCTOR ECHOLS: The dosage they recommend
3 in the package labeling is approximately five
4 milligrams per kilogram which gives pretty low serum
5 concentrations. I would like to respond, however, to
6 the issues of the toxicokinetics that was raised
7 earlier and Kyorin really had done and published some
8 very sophisticated data on the animal models
9 correlating not only serum concentrations and AUCs but
10 also tissue concentrations in joint with the incidence
11 of the joint toxicity that's been so well described.

12 And in the monkey species which they have
13 studied, even at doses which are a magnitude higher
14 than that seen in humans, there was zero toxicity in
15 the monkey species and those monkeys were in the age
16 range of 10 to 13 months. All that data is published
17 and actually available in the package insert for
18 norfloxacin in Japan which I have an English
19 translation for anyone who's interested.

20 CHAIR CRAIG: Doctor Klein.

21 DOCTOR KLEIN: Roger, one of the issues
22 that might be a very potent one in terms of
23 respiratory infections in children, particularly
24 otitis media, would be the ability of any class of
25 antibiotics to eradicate colonization. We know that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ciprofloxacin has been used for meningococcal
2 eradication. Do we know about pneumococcal
3 colonization or other elements of the respiratory
4 flora? Are there data?

5 DOCTOR ECHOLS: I would say that there's
6 an absence of data because we've not to date been
7 permitted to study respiratory tract infections. So
8 the meningococcal data was derived from the early
9 1990s, late '80s when we were pursuing that as an
10 indication. In terms of pneumococcal, I wouldn't look
11 at, say, some of the older quinolones to evaluate
12 that. I'd want to be looking at a newer quinolone
13 with better activity.

14 CHAIR CRAIG: Doctor Bradley.

15 DOCTOR BRADLEY: Since Doctor Echols
16 raised a question regarding the three different
17 options that are before the committee, one of the
18 questions actually had occurred to me when I first got
19 the list in trying to formulate some recommendations
20 for the committee and that is option two which says,
21 quote, "No restrictions on the types of indications
22 for which quinolones may be developed." And obviously
23 for a summary one likes to have things as short and
24 concise as possible but my question is is choice #2
25 actually a choice and if you open it up to respiratory

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tract infections, you can't say it needs to be used
2 when there's failure with primary therapy and if you
3 study it and you have to approve it.

4 CHAIR CRAIG: Well, I think we can discuss
5 that later on. Right now I think just before the
6 break I'd like any more questions specifically of
7 Doctor Echols' presentation. Doctor Reller.

8 DOCTOR RELLER: Doctor Echols, you
9 emphasized the safety data from Japan. What about the
10 efficacy database for the approval of 50 milligrams of
11 norfloxacin orally in children? Were there clinical
12 trials demonstrating efficacy and, if so, what were
13 the comparers and what specific respiratory tract
14 infections, otitis media, sinusitis, and did
15 microbiological database demonstrate efficacy if in
16 fact that was done?

17 DOCTOR ECHOLS: I'm going to have to refer
18 you actually to a symposium that was put on by the
19 International Chemotherapy Society which reviewed
20 these data for the NDA in Japan. What I can tell you
21 is around 400 patients. I believe a lot of it was
22 uncontrolled data. They do list in the package insert
23 eradication rates which range in the 80 - 90 percent
24 range and they do include pharyngitis, tonsillitis,
25 bronchitis, as indications for which they had clinical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data. They do not have approval specifically for
2 otitis media. I don't know whether that was studied
3 or not.

4 CHAIR CRAIG: Okay. Anything else right
5 now? Okay. Thank you very much, Doctor Echols. We
6 will now take our lunch break. We're running just
7 about 15 minutes behind, so if you could all be back
8 here at 1:15 I think we can make up some of the time
9 later on this afternoon. Thank you.

10 (Whereupon, the meeting was recessed at
11 12:15 p.m. to reconvene at 1:15 p.m. this same day.)

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

(1:20 p.m.)

1
2
3 CHAIR CRAIG: If people could take their
4 seats again, we will get started with the rest of the
5 program. The next portion of the program is going to
6 give our various consultants a chance to give the
7 Committee their views on the topic.

8 Our first one is going to be John
9 Abramson, an FDA consultant representing AAP.

10 DOCTOR ABRAMSON: Thank you. First of
11 all, I would like to state for the record that what I
12 am about to read is the position statement from the
13 Committee on Infectious Diseases for the American
14 Academy of Pediatrics. Once I have finished reading
15 that statement, I will then give you some personal
16 opinions that are not necessarily the positions of the
17 Committee on Infectious diseases.

18 The first paragraph that I am going to
19 read is the current statement that is in the Red Book
20 -- combined from two different places within the Red
21 Book. The current American Academy of Pediatric's
22 policy on the use of fluoroquinolones in children is
23 contained in the 1997 report of the Committee on
24 Infectious Diseases 24 Edition of the Red Book. The
25 policy states that the use of the fluoroquinolones is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 generally contraindicated according to FDA approved
2 product labeling in children and adolescents younger
3 than 18 years of age because they can cause cartilage
4 damage in immature animals.

5 The available data, however, indicate that
6 these drugs are well-tolerated, do not cause
7 arthropathy in humans, and are effective in pediatric
8 patients. Accordingly, in special circumstances in
9 which alternative drugs are either not available or
10 less effective, and after careful assessment of the
11 risks and benefits for the individual patient and
12 discussion regarding those risks and benefits with the
13 individual patient and parent, use of a
14 fluoroquinolone can be justified.

15 Circumstances in which fluoroquinolones
16 may be useful include those in which no oral agent is
17 available necessitating an alternative drug given
18 parenterally and infections caused by multi-resistant
19 gram-negative organisms and other pathogens such as
20 certain pseudomonas and mycobacterium strains.

21 The policy further states that possible
22 infection for which the fluoroquinolones might be used
23 include urinary tract infections, chronic suppurative
24 otitis media, chronic osteomyelitis, exacerbations of
25 cystic fibrosis, neisseria gonorrhoea infections,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mycobacterium tuberculosis and atypical infections,
2 and in immuno-compromised hosts in which prolonged
3 therapy is desired for gram-negative bacterial
4 infections.

5 Recently, we have had reason due to the
6 FDA meeting to consider a position further in regard
7 to the questions raised by the FDA for this meeting.
8 The Council on Infectious Disease has considered the
9 issues raised, and although there are some reassuring
10 data regarding the risk for arthropathy, concerns
11 about the safety in children remain, including their
12 potential to cause Achilles tendon rupture and central
13 nervous system side effects. These issues can only be
14 resolved by carefully done studies involving large
15 numbers of patients.

16 The Council on Infectious Disease favors
17 an incremental developmental approach for use of the
18 fluoroquinolones in children. Further, clinical
19 studies should first be done in diseases where the
20 fluoroquinolones are used to treat serious infections
21 such as meningitis due to resistant bacteria or in
22 serious infections where alternative drugs are either
23 not available, less effective, or more difficult to
24 administer, for example, where there are no oral
25 agents available.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Further consideration regarding whether
2 the FDA should allow the clinical development for
3 fluoroquinolones for a wider range of treatment
4 indications should be based on the results from these
5 studies and other considerations such as whether other
6 more narrow spectrum antimicrobial agents are
7 effective for treating a particular disease.

8 That is the statement from the American
9 Academy of Pediatrics. Now for some personal views.
10 I remain concerned that most of the clinical data that
11 we have are in children greater than 5 years of age,
12 and it is impossible for me from reading the
13 literature and from asking various experts, including
14 those here, to tell what is the age in pediatrics
15 where we need to be concerned about arthropathy. Is
16 it in children less than 5? Is it in children less
17 than 2, et cetera?

18 And given that otitis media is essentially
19 a disease that occurs in children 2 years and younger
20 -- it can occur in older children obviously and it can
21 occur in adults, but the vast majority of disease
22 occurs in children less than 2 years of age, I remain
23 personally concerned about its use where we are
24 talking about 23 million prescriptions given out per
25 year.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I will also point out that in upper
2 respiratory tract infections, the CDC and the American
3 Academy of Pediatrics estimate that if we would
4 judiciously use antibiotics that we would save 50
5 million prescriptions per year by not treating things
6 that we are currently treating. Given that we are so
7 heavily over-using antibiotics for respiratory tract
8 infections, one has to remain concerned that if we use
9 the fluoroquinolones in that circumstance that
10 resistance will develop.

11 I am told by company representatives and
12 from data that I have seen that to date the incidence
13 of resistance for strep pneumoniae has remained fairly
14 stable. However, I will point out, as I am sure that
15 all of you are aware, that as we keep pounding on
16 various bacteria, for instance vancomycin usage, we
17 are now seeing things that we never have seen before
18 -- relatively resistant staph aureus to vancomycin,
19 resistant enterococcus to vancomycin. One has to be
20 very concerned that we are going to abuse a drug, the
21 fluoroquinolones, for which they have a great
22 potential for treating more serious diseases and ruin
23 that class of drugs. Thank you.

24 CHAIR CRAIG: Thank you. Any specific
25 questions on the data that he said? We will just move

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on -- yes, Dr. Leissa?

2 DOCTOR LEISSA: I'll just mention for the
3 audience, on the front chair there is a copy -- there
4 are probably 30 copies or so of the position statement
5 if anyone wants to pick that up.

6 CHAIR CRAIG: Thank you very much, Dr.
7 Abramson. The next presentation will be by Dr. John
8 Bradley from -- San Diego now still? San Diego still.
9 Okay. And another one of the FDA consultants.

10 DOCTOR BRADLEY: Thank you very much, Dr.
11 Craig. It is a real privilege to be here this
12 afternoon to represent the clinicians' point of view,
13 at least one clinician's point of view. Following my
14 training, I have actually ended up spending half the
15 time on the wards and clinics taking care of these
16 children and half the time trying to study new
17 antivirals and antibacterials to improve therapy. So
18 for these children who end up having these multiple
19 antibiotic resistant organism infections failing
20 standard therapy, either I get called or one of the
21 people in our division, and I am sure it is the same
22 way for you.

23 Before I give my statement, though, what
24 I would like to do is to read into the record the
25 statement of an esteemed colleague of mine, Dr. George

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 McCracken, who is a Professor of Pediatrics at the
2 University of Texas Southwestern Medical School. Dr.
3 McCracken actually got the original invitation to sit
4 as a consultant to the Committee, a well-deserved
5 invitation, but because of his clinical
6 responsibilities was unable to make it, so I am here
7 in his stead.

8 Dr. McCracken's statement, which is
9 actually in the black workbook that everyone received,
10 goes as follows. "I strongly support an incremental
11 developmental approach to the study of
12 fluoroquinolones in pediatric populations. In
13 addition to ongoing assessments of these agents in
14 pediatric patients with cystic fibrosis or
15 hematologic/oncologic disorders, including transplant
16 recipients, I believe it is prudent to initiate
17 studies immediately in infants and children with
18 bacterial meningitis, and in those in the intensive
19 care unit with nosocomial infections, i.e., sepsis,
20 pneumonia, skin and skin structure infections.

21 Because resistant bacteria are a critical
22 factor in initial management decisions in these
23 patients, fluoroquinolones are logical agents to be
24 investigated since they are extraordinarily active
25 against multiple drug-resistant pneumococci and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 extended spectrum beta-lactamase producing
2 enterobacteriaceae, common pathogens in these
3 settings.

4 Dependent on the results of these studies,
5 the fluoroquinolones could then be evaluated in
6 hospitalized pediatric patients with community or
7 hospital-acquired pneumonia and possible middle ear or
8 sinus infection caused by resistant pathogens, e.g,
9 Pen resistant pneumococci in acute or persistent
10 otitis media and pseudomonas or proteus infection in
11 chronic disease. The incremental approach is favored
12 because I believe we have much to learn about these
13 agents, especially the new generation
14 fluoroquinolones, which only experience in adequate
15 numbers of patients will provide.

16 The rather extensive ciprofloxacin
17 experience in pediatric patients with cystic fibrosis
18 provides reassurance that synovial histopathologic
19 changes observed in puppies is unlikely to occur in
20 children. On the other hand, we know very little
21 about the CNS effects -- drowsiness, insomnia,
22 attention deficit -- and photosensitivity of these
23 agents in children. Additionally, it is possible that
24 the unbridled use of these drugs could rapidly lead to
25 resistance, especially if used routinely for treatment

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of otitis media in infants and children who attend
2 daycare.

3 I believe there is a very favorable
4 benefit/risk ratio to the incremental development
5 program but not for open clinical development at this
6 time. So Dr. McCracken gives his regards to the
7 Committee.

8 My statement, which was written without
9 the benefit of having seen Dr. McCracken's statement
10 is very similar, which probably underlies why he gave
11 the Committee my name. So I would like to show how we
12 are together on a number of issues, but perhaps I am
13 pushing for a little bit more prospectively collected
14 safety data in pediatrics, especially given the
15 information that has been presented this morning.

16 Quinolone class antibiotics have not been
17 widely prescribed in children due to concerns
18 regarding potential toxicity to weight-bearing
19 cartilage as demonstrated in a number of animal models
20 -- and actually all the animal models now. With
21 respect to antibiotic therapy for neonates, infants,
22 and children, considerations of safety have always
23 taken precedence over considerations of convenience or
24 cost.

25 Two infection situations currently exist,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 however, in which oral quinolone therapy may be of
2 significant benefit in pediatrics -- treatment of
3 infections caused by pseudomonas aeruginosa and
4 treatment of infections caused by antibiotic-resistant
5 streptococcus pneumoniae. And of increasing
6 importance is the therapy of infections caused by
7 cephalosporin-resistant and trimethoprim
8 sulfamethoxazol-resistant enteric gram-negative
9 organisms such as enterobacter species.

10 Populations of children who are candidates
11 for quinolone therapy include those hospitalized with
12 serious infections who probably represent the group
13 most in need of these drugs, those children with
14 infections who reside in nursing homes -- these
15 children generally do not ambulate and have a
16 shortened life expectancy, yet frequently are infected
17 with antibiotic-resistant organisms -- and finally,
18 normal children. The risk/benefit ratio is different
19 for each of these populations.

20 Although infections with pseudomonas
21 aeruginosa may occasionally develop in immuno-
22 competent children, they are most prevalent in
23 children with cystic fibrosis and most serious in
24 immune compromised children. Parenteral therapy has
25 been and continues to be available for treatment of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pseudomonas aeruginosa infections in children.
2 However, for all children, oral therapy has distinct
3 advantages over parenteral therapy. Parenteral
4 therapy, either administered in the hospital or in the
5 home carries a small but definable morbidity. Just
6 ask any child when the IV is being restarted. It is
7 important to be able to prospectively assess the
8 morbidity associated with quinolone therapy so that
9 the risks of the two treatment modalities may be
10 compared.

11 Streptococcus pneumoniae is the most
12 prominent bacterial pathogen to cause blood stream
13 infections and respiratory tract infections in
14 children. Many strains of strep pneumo have become
15 increasingly resistant to antibiotics over the past
16 five to ten years, both in the United States and
17 worldwide as we have learned this morning.

18 Vancomycin is now used routinely in
19 combination with a cephalosporin for empiric therapy
20 of suspected pneumococcal meningitis. However, if
21 resistance should develop to vancomycin, it is crucial
22 that we have well-studied, effective, safe antibiotic
23 therapy available to treat these children.

24 Other serious but not usually life-
25 threatening infections caused by strep pneumoniae

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 include pneumonia, otitis media, sinusitis, and
2 bacteremia. At the present time, the great majority
3 of these infections will respond to currently
4 available antibiotics. And as was mentioned this
5 morning, pneumonia as one particular focus of
6 infection, virtually always responds to even high-dose
7 penicillin.

8 However, there are several children who I
9 have ended up treating, primarily with respiratory
10 tract infections, who have had multiple drug resistant
11 pneumococci, where none of the beta-lactam agents --
12 trimethoprim/sulfa or clindamycin have been active.
13 Children with otitis media, mastoiditis, or pleural
14 empyemas, where parenteral therapy, either with
15 vancomycin or ceftriaxone was required. However, if
16 the quinolones were found to be safe, oral therapy
17 would clearly be preferable to parenteral therapy in
18 these children.

19 Unfortunately, if resistance to beta-
20 lactam antibiotics continues to increase, as we have
21 seen previously, quinolone antibiotics active against
22 -- well, as it continues to increase, therapy with
23 beta-lactam antibiotics may no longer be effective for
24 us. Quinolone antibiotics active against strep pneumo
25 may be required to treat these infections in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 future.

2 Data on the safety of quinolones in
3 children are important to collect prospectively.
4 Clinicians will prescribe quinolone antibiotics for
5 children based on efficacy data in adults if needed to
6 treat antibiotic-resistant organisms even without
7 adequate knowledge of the safety of this class of
8 antibiotics in children. This morning, Dr. McCloskey
9 presented information which supports this contention
10 with 175,000 prescriptions for oral quinolones,
11 ciprofloxacin, in children less than 18 years of age,
12 and 12,000 prescriptions alone in children zero to one
13 year of age just in 1996. Use of these agents is
14 currently underway.

15 I believe it is important to collect
16 prospective data on safety and efficacy of the
17 quinolones in children who have failed conventional
18 antibiotic therapy. I believe a reasonable balanced
19 approach to investigation of quinolones in children is
20 needed considering the unknown risks of cartilage
21 toxicity and the need for effective therapy. I fully
22 support studies in serious community infections, most
23 importantly meningitis, as well as in nosocomial
24 infections caused by antibiotic-resistant organisms.
25 At the same time, I believe it is important to collect

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data prospectively on the safety of oral quinolones in
2 children without endorsing the uncontrolled use of
3 quinolones or suggesting that this class of
4 antibiotics be used as first line therapy for
5 respiratory tract infections in children. Only by
6 means of careful prospective evaluation will we
7 understand the role of this class of antibiotics in
8 children.

9 To address the questions posed by the FDA
10 to the Committee, I support development in an area
11 that is somewhere between option 3, investigation only
12 in serious infections, and option 2, unrestricted
13 development and unrestricted labeling. The oral
14 quinolones are being used in children, and I believe
15 it is our obligation to study the safety of these
16 compounds. Our biggest fear is the development of
17 arthropathy if the antibiotics have uncontrolled use.
18 I suggest that drug use is increasing anyway, and I
19 personally would prefer to know the risks from
20 prospective data collection rather than by analyzing
21 risk from retrospective data collection as was done
22 primarily this morning.

23 The retrospective data collected thus far,
24 however, in over 7,000 children -- the paper that Dr.
25 Craig referenced this morning that is just being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 published this month in Clinical Infectious Diseases,
2 demonstrates no clear toxicity of the quinolones.
3 This is one of Dr. Schaad's most recent reviews. But
4 this is just retrospective data, and I have concerns
5 that it does not accurately reflect toxicity. We need
6 prospectively collected data in children receiving
7 doses of quinolones that would be given in the
8 treatment of otitis osteomyelitis and gastroenteritis.

9 Will I still recommend Amoxicillin even if
10 quinolones demonstrate safety? Of course. We have
11 actually been recommending high dose Amoxicillin since
12 1993, when we first collected our data on increasing
13 resistance in San Diego.

14 How many children need to be followed for
15 toxicity? Given data presented this morning, quite a
16 significant number. Perhaps somewhere between 500 to
17 1,000 in order to accurately assess safety.

18 How should testing be performed? MRI
19 appears to be the most sensitive technique for
20 following articular inflammation. A single study
21 perhaps at the end of a 10 to 14-day treatment course
22 should be able to assess toxicity without any invasive
23 procedures based on the kinetics of inflammation
24 presented today. Assessing toxicity in toddlers, who
25 would require anesthesia for an MRI however, is a much

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more difficult matter. I would also hope that a
2 serologic marker of joint inflammation could be
3 developed based on the animal model. Perhaps a serum
4 concentration of one of the constituents of cartilage
5 could predict arthropathy. We have very sensitive
6 markers of liver and kidney inflammation. It would be
7 very helpful to be able to develop one for joint
8 inflammation and it would be much more cost effective
9 compared to an MRI.

10 In summary, I believe studies on efficacy
11 and safety proceed quickly in the IV therapy of
12 serious infections and studies on safety proceed
13 quickly with oral therapy. Thank you very much.

14 CHAIR CRAIG: Thank you, Dr. Bradley. Any
15 specific questions for him right now? Okay. We will
16 move on then to the next presentation, which will be
17 by Jerome Klein, obviously a well-known expert in
18 otitis media. I have bought your book, Jerry. And he
19 is going to be talking about -- giving us his views on
20 the subject as well.

21 DOCTOR KLEIN: I have another book I would
22 like you to buy. I have five items I wanted to
23 address, and I hope it will not be redundant over the
24 comments made by my predecessors. First, I think the
25 time has come for this Committee and the Food and Drug

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Administration to approve use of fluoroquinolones in
2 children for selected uses in which it is uniquely
3 effective, and we have heard much discussion about
4 what those uses might be. But I think they should be
5 based on analysis of the data that focuses on those
6 areas that are not adequately represented by other
7 antimicrobial agents. And, the list presented in 1993
8 by Dr. Schaad I think is a good start.

9 Second, I think we need more data about
10 clinical pharmacokinetics in infants and young
11 children and those should be begun now. Diffusion
12 into different body cavities, the different
13 pharmacokinetics that may be applicable to children at
14 different ages. I think we need to continue
15 surveillance data for including the fluoroquinolones
16 in our battery of antimicrobial agents that are being
17 surveyed, particularly for the concern for resistant
18 pneumococcus.

19 I think some of the studies should look to
20 some of the points that have been made this morning.
21 Dr. Echols mentioned eradication. I think if we could
22 identify in a study that the fluoroquinolones or
23 selected fluoroquinolones were uniquely effective in
24 eradicating colonization with pneumococci, that would
25 be a very persuasive result suggesting value in upper

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 respiratory tract infections. So I think there is
2 groundwork to be laid before we proceed to specific
3 clinical trials in defined areas.

4 I think we should insist, as a community
5 of pediatricians, of post-marketing surveillance. So
6 that we can pick up not for the obvious arthroscopies
7 or tendon problems, but for perhaps more subtle CNS
8 issues which may turn out to be more troublesome or
9 perhaps even other effects that would be unique to
10 infants and young children. I think insomnia is
11 distressing, though not as dramatic an effect as the
12 arthropathies, and but certainly would be a concern
13 and a side effect that would be unhappy for both the
14 patient and the parent. So the post-marketing survey
15 was third.

16 Fourth, I think we can do better in terms
17 of identifying possible adverse effects. I think we
18 have data bases from health maintenance organizations
19 and from Medicaid groups that can identify large
20 groups of patients who have received an antimicrobial
21 agent, know the use of the agent, that is, the
22 diagnosis, and be able to cross-tab with adverse
23 effects. It may be that we have to incorporate our
24 rheumatologic and orthopedic colleagues in a survey of
25 new and unexpected cases of arthropathies or Achilles

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tendon injuries that have arisen and do a case control
2 study of those cases.

3 Finally, I think new approvals by the Food
4 and Drug Administration should be accompanied by a
5 plan from the industry that identifies an educational
6 program for parents and physicians. Dr. Dowell
7 mentioned this morning the important initiative of the
8 Academy of Pediatrics, the CDC, and the ASM to educate
9 parents about uses of antimicrobial agents that are
10 not warranted, that is, disease conditions for which
11 the antibiotic is not indicated. I think industry
12 should be a partner or an initiator of such events,
13 and I think new approvals should be accompanied by a
14 question about how marketing will deal with addressing
15 appropriate usage of the approved antimicrobial agent.
16 Thank you.

17 CHAIR CRAIG: Thank you, Jerry. The next
18 speaker is Dr. Paul Lietman from Johns Hopkins, who
19 has actually got a title. His is going to be
20 "Quinolones in Pediatrics: Viewpoint of a Clinical
21 Pharmacologist." Obviously a professor since he has
22 slides.

23 DOCTOR LIETMAN: Should I stand back here
24 so I can change them also?

25 CHAIR CRAIG: No, I think we can get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 someone to do that for you, Paul.

2 DOCTOR LIETMAN: Well, this is the
3 prospective of a clinical pharmacologist. I should
4 also have said in my introduction that I used to be a
5 pediatrician, although my colleagues may not accept me
6 anymore as a pediatrician.

7 My thesis is going to be -- in this brief
8 presentation -- that it almost appears to me that
9 there has been a conspiracy against children. I
10 believe that the fluoroquinolones are clearly of value
11 in children. May I have the first slide? And I
12 believe that the FDA, this Committee, and the
13 industry, and perhaps academia as well -- it almost
14 appears as if they conspired to keep fluoroquinolones,
15 valuable drugs I believe, from children.

16 Now in thinking about this, two years ago
17 I was asked to speak at a conference in Berlin and I
18 thought my thought then and to my chagrin very little
19 has changed since then. I believe you need to think
20 about interactions of drugs with microbes, mechanism
21 of action, resistance, time dependent
22 pharmacodynamics, and interaction of drugs with
23 humans.

24 The first question I think we need to ask
25 and it has been asked is is a fluoroquinolone

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important for children. If yes, then there is a moral
2 imperative I believe to study the fluoroquinolones in
3 children. The process must be ethical and feasible
4 for the pharmaceutical industry, pediatric
5 investigators, regulatory agencies, and the children
6 and their parents. I believe and we have heard today
7 that there are numerous august organizations and well-
8 renowned people who believe there is a place for
9 fluoroquinolones in children and I believe they must
10 be studied. I don't believe we can wait for a crisis.
11 I don't believe we can wait until the pneumococcus has
12 become completely resistant to penicillin. I think we
13 need to study them now so that they are available when
14 a crisis occurs.

15 I don't believe that irrational use is a
16 reason to fail to study or approve drugs in children.
17 We can cope with the rationality of the use after we
18 know something about it.

19 I believe that overuse and subsequent
20 resistance is not a reason to fail to study or approve
21 new drugs in children. It isn't fair to children to
22 limit the use of fluoroquinolones to adults to avoid
23 the emergence of resistance overall.

24 Is a fluoroquinolone important for
25 children? The decision should be a consensus with all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those representatives involved.

2 Fluoroquinolone interactions with
3 microbes, I contend, are similar in children or
4 adults. I don't think the bug knows whether it is in
5 a child or an adult. So the mechanism of action, the
6 inhibition of the topoisomerase in this case, and the
7 mechanism of resistance is going to be the same in
8 children and adults. And the time dependent
9 pharmacodynamics, that is, the effect of the drug over
10 time in bacteria is going to be the same in children
11 as adults.

12 Fluoroquinolone interactions with humans,
13 however, clearly may not be similar in adults and in
14 children, and this involves both pharmacokinetics and
15 toxicity as well. I believe that we need to determine
16 the pharmacokinetics of the fluoroquinolones in
17 children. Single dose pharmacokinetics need to be
18 derived I believe in all those groups. Neonates are
19 a question in my mind, and they are physiologically --
20 from my standpoint as a pharmacologist -- so different
21 from the infant and the older child that I would
22 categorize them in an entirely separate category. But
23 I believe once you are out of the neonatal period,
24 there is a continuum through the rest of childhood
25 into adult life -- the physiologic variables that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 effect drugs that is.

2 In infected children, I believe these
3 studies should be concomitant at first with another
4 drug. In other words, add the fluoroquinolone to a
5 regimen that you already know works because ethically
6 we aren't allowed to study and we shouldn't study
7 drugs in children who are uninfected.

8 The micro -- I believe that the important
9 thing to standardize between children and adults is
10 the exposure, and I believe we should find a
11 pharmacokinetic regimen that exposes the child to the
12 same concentration over time as has been proven
13 usually to be effective in adults, and certainly with
14 the fluoroquinolones in lots of studies in adults by
15 now. So I would choose the AUC as the starting point.

16 These are just a few of the data that have
17 been collected about fluoroquinolones in children.
18 But there is in fact precious little data about
19 pharmacokinetics in children. Nevertheless, there is
20 enough to get started, and we should be
21 enthusiastically encouraging people to derive this
22 kind of data. These are just studies of the
23 pharmacokinetics in children.

24 I believe then that we need to formulate
25 a dosing regimen that mimics the adult exposure. I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 believe we need to study multiple dose
2 pharmacokinetics and toxicity in a small number of
3 children with simple infections that are almost sure
4 to respond. I believe we can't assume that the
5 toxicity in children will be either quantitatively or
6 qualitatively similar to that seen in adults.
7 Therefore, we do need to collect the data assiduously
8 and carefully as we use the drug in children. But I
9 do believe we need to focus on the unique toxicity
10 seen in the mature animals, and in this case it is not
11 CNS and it is not the phototoxicity and it is not
12 other toxicities. It is the cartilaginous change that
13 I believe we need to focus on.

14 The preclinical toxicology in animals
15 should be related to humans with exposure and not dose
16 as the common factor. I brought that up this morning.
17 The toxicities of each new fluoroquinolone should be
18 considered as if they were an entire new chemical
19 entity, which of course each is. I don't believe we
20 can extrapolate from ciprofloxacin to any other
21 fluoroquinolone with regard to the toxicities. The
22 antibacterial effects need not reflect the toxicologic
23 effects.

24 I believe then we should create -- and I
25 believe it is time to do that now for some of them --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a mechanism for limited and careful use of the
2 fluoroquinolones in selected academic centers which
3 have a special interest in situations in which the
4 data can be recovered and where forms will be filled
5 out and submitted to either the drug company or the
6 FDA, and with selected investigators, choosing people
7 who I believe are capable and interested in doing this
8 sort of thing.

9 I believe we need to finally demand -- the
10 FDA needs to demand that the industry create a
11 mechanism for real time monitoring of adverse drug
12 events reported, both by industry -- it could be by
13 industry, and I believe that would be the best. It
14 could be by a designated academic center or
15 investigator under contract, or it could be by the
16 regulatory agency itself.

17 So I believe that these are important
18 drugs for children and that we have a moral imperative
19 to study them and that we should create a climate in
20 which they are eagerly studied, not a climate that
21 delays their study for years and years and years. I
22 believe there will be similar microbial interactions
23 in children and adults. Microbial exposure I believe
24 is what will be important. I believe we need
25 pharmacokinetics and we need to dose and to mimic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adult exposure. We need multiple dose
2 pharmacokinetics and toxicity in a few carefully
3 studied children. We need limited and careful initial
4 clinical use, and we need real time monitoring for
5 adverse effects.

6 Finally, I believe as Gordon Millichap
7 said in his introduction to his chapter in Goodman and
8 Gilman, "those drugs thou hast and their adoption
9 tried, grapple them to thy soul with hoops of steel.
10 But do not dull thy palm with entertainment of each
11 new hatched unfledged remedy." We must figure out how
12 to do it without being on one side or the other.
13 Thanks.

14 CHAIR CRAIG: Thank you, Paul. Any
15 specific comments by anybody? Okay. Our last speaker
16 among the session here of FDA consultants is Irene
17 Bidault from France, who is going to give us some
18 experience from Europe.

19 DOCTOR BIDAULT: Well first I want to
20 thank you for giving me the opportunity to attend this
21 meeting and to present to you some data we have
22 collected several years ago in France on adverse drug
23 reactions notified with fluoroquinolone in pediatric
24 populations up to 19 years old in order to cover the
25 growing period. This work was performed by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Pharmaco-Vision Center. It is located in Paris in a
2 pediatric hospital.

3 This work is a part of the global
4 retrospective safety analysis which was first
5 initiated in order to focus particularly on
6 tendinitis. Then we noticed that six persons of all
7 spontaneous reports during this period involved
8 pediatric patients. Half of these pediatric reports
9 are joint and muscle disorders, when the percentage is
10 11 persons in the adult population. If we look at all
11 joint and muscle reactions, 22 persons are for
12 pediatric patients.

13 I have forgotten to mention to you that in
14 France fluoroquinolones are contraindicated in
15 patients up to their growing period. So all these
16 patients were prescribed off-labeling.

17 The drugs that were available were
18 pefloxacin in 1985, then norfloxacin in 1986,
19 ofloxacin in 1987, and ciprofloxacin in 1988. 150
20 patients experienced 159 adverse effects and the
21 majority of them was treated with pefloxacin. These
22 analyzed cases were reported to the national authority
23 by the Pharmaco Vision Centers and by the companies
24 too and the duplicate reports were eliminated.

25 In order to continue to compare this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pediatric data with other data, we can see here that
2 pefloxacin pediatric reports represent 7 percent of
3 all pefloxacin reports and it is the same percentage
4 for ciprofloxacin.

5 We have focused our analysis on joint
6 disorders and pefloxacin. 79 cases were reported and
7 consist mainly of arthralgia. I don't know the
8 pronunciation of hydrarthrosis -- 49 persons. It
9 involved the knee in 52 cases, the wrist in 20 cases,
10 the elbow in 20 cases, the shoulder in 6 cases, the
11 ankle in 5 cases, and the hip once. It is associated
12 with a functional discomfort in all cases, and when
13 the duration of this discomfort is known, it can
14 persist more than one month in 61 percent of these
15 cases. But the outcome was favorable in 58 cases
16 without discontinuation in two cases.

17 About follow-up, we can say that in only
18 two cases we had a follow-up superior to 6 months,
19 which confirmed the good evolution. There have been
20 sequelae in three cases with knee effusions persisting
21 one year later in one case with discomfort following
22 8 months later in the second case. The third case is
23 articular. It is a 17-year-old patient who
24 experienced arthropathy and the drug was not suspected
25 and the treatment was continued two following months.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It leads to destructive arthropathy of the knees and
2 the hip and prosthesis was performed three years later.
3 He was treated for a cerebral abscess. The outcome
4 was unknown in 18 cases. In 9 cases, there was no
5 follow-up. In the 9 last cases, we had a follow-up
6 three months later and patients were not -- were still
7 with disabilities and after we have no evolution.

8 70 percent of the patients were aged
9 between 13 and 16 years old, but we are unable to
10 conclude if it is according to a greater use for this
11 age or a greater fragility -- I don't know if this
12 word is correct -- of the joints at this period of the
13 growth. 63 percent of these patients are boys.

14 The indications of the treatment were
15 known for 94 percent of the reports and consisted of
16 severe infections in 64 persons. The current medical
17 history is known for 83 persons and it was for 12
18 persons only cystic fibrosis or hematological and
19 oncological disorders in 4 persons. No medical
20 history is noted in 41 percent.

21 As I have told you, all of these cases
22 were reported with pefloxacin except three reports
23 with ciprofloxacin. These three reports with
24 ciprofloxacin are quite minor with arthralgia with
25 fibralgia outcome within the following week, with two

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reports with intravenous use.

2 For pefloxacin, there are 76 reports
3 prescribed with adult dosage, which means 800 mg, and
4 it is 90 percent. But when weight was known, we have
5 calculated the dosage in mg/kilo, and we noticed that
6 65 persons received more than 15 mg/kilo.

7 For most of the reports, it was an oral
8 route of administration and the treatment was
9 prescribed in a hospital in 64 persons. The time to
10 onset is 11 days -- from 3 days to 35 days. Treatment
11 was not discontinued in only 2 cases. It was
12 discontinued after one or two days after occurring of
13 the symptoms in 37 cases, and treatment was continued
14 more than 2 days in 20 cases.

15 We have been particularly aware with these
16 data of probable misuse with patients with no severe
17 infection, no medical history, and quite a lot of
18 outpatients -- not in a hospital.

19 The other effects are distributed as
20 follows. With 70 percent of cutaneous reactions, 11
21 percent of hematological reaction, 7 percent for
22 neurological, 5 percent for digestive, allergy 4
23 percent, kidney 3. There are only 3 tendinitis. Two
24 are associated with arthralgia and one is ulcerated.
25 The three cases are also with pefloxacin.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Just to see that these effects are close
2 to what we know in the adult population with
3 photosensibilization, urticaria, and digestive and
4 allergic and renal disorders. No real issue was
5 raised with these effects.

6 So following this, the measures taken were
7 we have also studied adult data at the same time. So
8 we have restricted pefloxacin to only hospital use.
9 We have revised the FPC in order to mention all
10 adverse effect reactions we had and to focus on
11 tendinitis. And for pediatric data, as the previous
12 labeling was that the indications were limited in
13 adults, this was not changed. But under the section
14 for contraindications, it was initially mentioned that
15 the contraindication was for children during growth
16 period because of animal articular elasticity, and we
17 changed it to that for children during the growth
18 period because of the possible occurrence of joint
19 disorders in children and adolescents as severe
20 arthroplasties involving essentially articulations
21 acute. In order to make aware of the physicians that
22 it is not only theoretical data.

23 At the moment, we are also having the same
24 issue raised in France. Firstly, we are -- well, it is
25 in progress at the moment. But before data will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available more accurately on pediatric benefit/risk,
2 we should probably modify the labeling of the
3 contraindication in order to permit the physician that
4 need really fluoroquinolones in some indications to
5 prescribe it, not out of labeling. And to mention
6 that it is inadvisable for children during growth
7 periods because of these toxicities except for -- and
8 the except for is under discretion. It is not
9 finished at the moment. We have also next month a
10 Pharmaco Visions advisory meeting in order to evaluate
11 again the overall global safety evaluation of
12 fluoroquinolones including pediatric data. But it is
13 only the 11th of December, so it is too early now to
14 present you this data. So that is what I wanted to
15 present to you today and I thank you for your
16 attention.

17 CHAIR CRAIG: Thank you very much. I
18 guess I would have one question. The three patients
19 that had the more prolonged problems with their
20 joints, did those all three receive pefloxacin?

21 DOCTOR BIDAULT: Yes.

22 CHAIR CRAIG: Thank you. Yes, Dr. Henry?

23 DOCTOR HENRY: I just have one
24 clarification. Perhaps I missed this. You showed
25 that there was a disproportionate number of the joint

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problems in males over females.

2 DOCTOR BIDAULT: Yes.

3 DOCTOR HENRY: In looking at all the data
4 was there that same distribution of males and females
5 who were included in adverse drug reactions? When you
6 look at the data by gender, was it skewed in terms of
7 the total numbers?

8 DOCTOR BIDAULT: For the other effects you
9 mean? I don't understand.

10 DOCTOR HENRY: Just overall. If you
11 looked at all adverse drug reactions in children, were
12 there roughly equal numbers of males and females?

13 DOCTOR BIDAULT: There are 50 boys and 29
14 girls.

15 DOCTOR HENRY: For the joint problems?

16 DOCTOR BIDAULT: Yes.

17 DOCTOR HENRY: But for overall looking
18 at--

DOCTOR BIDAULT: I have not the -- I can't
19 count them. I have not the information there.
20 Because it was isolated cases, so we didn't pull them.
21 I don't know if we can conclude about that.

22 CHAIR CRAIG: Okay. Dr. Lietman?

23 DOCTOR LIETMAN: I think that pefloxacin
24 has never been marketed in the States. It is a drug
25 that is owned by Rhone-Poulenc or Rhone-Poulenc Rorer.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I guess it is widely used in France. Am I correct,
2 there was a very well-done study in France comparing
3 the arthrotoxicity or arthropathy of pefloxacin to one
4 of the other fluoroquinolones? And what it showed was
5 that pefloxacin was indeed more toxic in humans than
6 was the comparatory. Am I correct? Do you know that
7 study?

8 DOCTOR BIDAULT: I don't know what you
9 mean.

10 DOCTOR LIETMAN: You don't know.

11 DOCTOR BIDAULT: You mean a clinical
12 study?

13 DOCTOR LIETMAN: Yes, a clinical study.

14 CHAIR CRAIG: Yes, Dr. Parsonnet?

15 DOCTOR PARSONNET: It is my understanding
16 that one of the children had a joint replacement, is
17 that correct?

18 DOCTOR BIDAULT: Pardon me?

19 DOCTOR PARSONNET: One of the children
20 with the complications had an artificial joint
21 replacement?

22 DOCTOR BIDAULT: Yes.

23 DOCTOR PARSONNET: Did they look at the
24 pathology of the cartilage in that child and was it
25 consistent with what is described for the quinolones?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Did they get a look at the pathology of the cartilage
2 in that child?

3 DOCTOR BIDAULT: It was a cerebral
4 abscess.

5 DOCTOR PARSONNET: No, but in the joint.
6 The child had a joint replacement, yes?

7 DOCTOR BIDAULT: Yes.

8 DOCTOR PARSONNET: Did they look at the
9 cartilage from that child?

10 DOCTOR BIDAULT: It is a retrospective
11 analysis and I have not the information for that.

12 CHAIR CRAIG: Dr. Leissa?

13 DOCTOR LEISSA: Dr. Bidault, as was
14 stated, pefloxacin is not in use in this country. Can
15 you give us a sense about how widely used pefloxacin
16 is used in France?

17 DOCTOR BIDAULT: Well, since it has been
18 restricted only for hospital use, its use has really
19 decreased.

20 DOCTOR LEISSA: So even for adults, you
21 are saying pefloxacin is limited to use in the
22 hospitalized patient?

23 DOCTOR BIDAULT: Yes.

24 DOCTOR LEISSA: I see.

25 DOCTOR LIETMAN: But wasn't it the most

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 widely used fluoroquinolone for a long time in France?

2 DOCTOR BIDAULT: Yes -- well, if you look,
3 it was the first marketed. So, yes, for this reason.
4 But not yet now. Because these data are dated 2/93.

5 CHAIR CRAIG: Okay. Thank you very much.
6 Next we have the open public hearing and I understand
7 Dr. Leissa is going to read at least one letter --
8 instead of two now, since Dr. McCracken's was already
9 entered by Dr. Bradley.

10 DOCTOR LEISSA: Dr. Schaad had been
11 invited to come as a consultant to the Committee, and
12 he had other obligations. And because he could not
13 make it here today, he did send in a position
14 statement which is in the packet for members of the
15 Advisory Committee as well as for consultants. I will
16 read it for the record.

17 The title is "Use of the Quinolones in
18 Pediatrics." "Fluoroquinolones are now an established
19 class of new antimicrobials. They have a suitable
20 antimicrobial spectrum and advantageous
21 pharmacokinetic properties. Fluoroquinolones have
22 been shown to be effective and safe in the treatment
23 and prevention of a variety of bacterial infections in
24 adults.

25 The use of fluoroquinolones in children

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has been limited because of their potential to induce
2 arthropathy in juvenile animals. This extraordinary
3 form of age-related drug toxicity, chondrotoxicity,
4 has been demonstrated with all quinolones tested thus
5 far and has led to important restrictions. However,
6 an increasing body of data is available to conclude
7 that the quinolone antibiotics do not cause
8 arthropathy in humans. The clinical observations
9 temporally related to quinolone use are reversible
10 episodes of arthralgia with and without joint
11 effusions that do not lead to long-term sequelae when
12 treatment with the quinolones is discontinued. There
13 was never an unequivocal histopathologic documentation
14 of quinolone-induced arthropathy in humans.

15 On the basis of personal experience and
16 comprehensive review of published data, I come to the
17 conclusion that it is ethically justifiable and
18 scientifically indicated to use selected quinolone
19 agents in pediatric patients suffering from specific
20 infections. At present, I recommend to approve
21 ciprofloxacin for antipseudomonal treatment in
22 pediatric patients with cystic fibrosis.

23 Further prospective controlled studies of
24 ciprofloxacin in children should be performed for the
25 following potential indications: complicated urinary

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tract infections, enteric infections in areas with
2 increasing multi-drug resistance, e.g., developing
3 countries, eradication of nasopharyngeal carriage of
4 neisseria meningitis. Other indications to be studied
5 may include chronic suppurative otitis media,
6 complicated skeletal infections, and neutropenia.
7 Some of the latest quinolone compounds, for example
8 trovofloxacin, have increased activity against gram-
9 positive cocci, including drug-resistant streptococcus
10 pneumoniae and a good CSF penetration. With these
11 agents, prospective controlled studies should be
12 approved in the pediatric age group for CNS
13 infections, for example pneumococcal meningitis, and
14 selected complicated ear, nose, and throat infections
15 such as non-responding otitis media caused by multi-
16 drug-resistant streptococcus pneumoniae.

17 Let me conclude my position statement with
18 the urgent appeal that the quinolones should never be
19 used in conditions for which other antimicrobials with
20 established safety and efficacy are available. This
21 is especially true for pediatric patients where in
22 addition to development of drug resistance, there is
23 a minimal remaining concern regarding potential
24 chondrotoxicity as described in juvenile animals.
25 Whenever feasible, quinolone studies in children

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should include monitoring for short and/or long-term
2 effects on the bones and joints."

3 CHAIR CRAIG: Thank you very much. We had
4 no other speakers for the open public hearing. What
5 I am going to do is take the break a little bit
6 earlier. But what I want to do first is to see if
7 there are any questions that anybody has on the
8 Committee or even of our consultants of any of the
9 speakers that have spoken before. I know Dr. Van
10 Sickle is going to need to leave. So specifically any
11 questions that you need to direct at him, you need to
12 do that now so that he will be here to answer. Dr.
13 Parsonnet?

14 DOCTOR PARSONNET: I'm curious about
15 cartilage growth during serious illness. A lot of the
16 studies in ciprofloxacin have been done on children
17 who are quite ill, and we have not seen cartilaginous
18 effects in those children. But my impression has been
19 when children are that ill, they may have growth
20 arrest and their cartilage may not actually be
21 functioning normally. So I was just curious about
22 what really does happen in seriously ill children and
23 whether that might explain some of the discrepancy we
24 see in human and animal studies where the animal
25 studies are done in healthy animals.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DOCTOR VAN SICKLE: I am afraid I can't
2 tell you one way or the other because we haven't done
3 long-term toxicity studies or the animals have been
4 ill before. So I don't know what effect that would
5 have. And I assume you are speaking principally on
6 growth and length here for one thing. The only thing
7 I can say is that in our experience, we haven't seen
8 that kind of effect on the epiphyseal plates that
9 would inhibit their growth in length.

10 CHAIR CRAIG: Yes, Dr. Klein?

11 DOCTOR KLEIN: My question is addressed to
12 Dr. McCloskey.

13 DOCTOR MCCLOSKEY: Yes, sir.

14 DOCTOR KLEIN: It has to do with the time
15 limit, if there was any, for identification of an
16 adverse effect. Was it any time in days, weeks, or
17 years?

18 DOCTOR MCCLOSKEY: Carolyn McCloskey, FDA.
19 This is a voluntary reporting data base. So whenever
20 they want to report, they can. For the most part, my
21 experience has been that physicians and consumers who
22 do report tend to report it fairly soon. But if it
23 gets to the manufacturer, they have requirements that
24 once they receive the information, they need to report
25 it within a certain time frame.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DOCTOR KLEIN: The other comment I have
2 was picking up on Dr. Parsonnet's comment. I think we
3 have to be open to the possibility that this is a
4 multiple or multi-variable event and that it may be it
5 is a drug reaction occurring in a compromised joint or
6 in a joint that is prepared in some way. I wondered
7 if there were any data that would suggest that prior
8 viral infection or we know of the infections that are
9 likely to localize in joints such as rubella,
10 enteroviruses, even meningococcal infections --
11 whether there is any reason to think of this as more
12 than drug localization and that there may be -- we may
13 or may not be able to pick this up from the adverse
14 event registry. My assumption is that you are not
15 going to get that kind of data.

16 CHAIR CRAIG: I would think -- I mean,
17 what you have to get is enough cases so you could do
18 sort of a case control study so you might be able to
19 see if you could identify any other risk factors. But
20 the numbers so far described sound relatively small.
21 Dr. Lietman?

22 DOCTOR LIETMAN: Well, Jerry, isn't the
23 problem exactly the opposite? That is, they have seen
24 it in animals and all the animals are normal animals.
25 They aren't animals with viral diseases or with other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dread diseases. And we haven't seen it, if at all or
2 hardly at all, in children who are sick as all get out
3 sometimes. So it seems to me that rather than think it
4 was a combination of a virus plus a drug, I would have
5 thought just the opposite. In the animals, it is
6 pretty clearly just the drug.

7 DOCTOR KLEIN: Or in the adverse events
8 that are identified, that in fact it is the rubella or
9 perhaps other --

10 DOCTOR LIETMAN: Oh, yes.

11 DOCTOR KLEIN: -- other event that is now
12 associated with the administration of the drug.

13 CHAIR CRAIG: Dr. Danner?

14 DOCTOR DANNER: I keep thinking about Dr.
15 Van Sickle's own injury when he was playing
16 basketball. Some of the indications that are being
17 discussed that fluoroquinolones might be evaluated in
18 are where you have ambulatory children who are going
19 to be playing basketball or playing Peewee football,
20 and is there any indication that activity or joint
21 trauma might increase or lower the threshold for joint
22 toxicity? Is there any way to evaluate -- if there is
23 no data, is there a way of evaluating that in the
24 animal models?

25 DOCTOR VAN SICKLE: Well, let me come in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the back door. I had a thought -- what was your
2 initial question? I was thinking about the back door.

3 DOCTOR DANNER: You know, just that some
4 of the indications are going to be in ambulatory
5 children as opposed to a child in an ICU, and will
6 running around and playing basketball -- would it
7 potentially aggravate toxicity?

8 DOCTOR VAN SICKLE: The only thing I can
9 give you a one-to-one on is that the biomechanics of
10 the joint, once the lesion is started, will spread the
11 lesion. That is one thing. The other thing is we
12 know like for instance with adult articular cartilage
13 that with exercise we can improve the proteoglycans in
14 the cartilage by as much as 25 percent. In other
15 words, rather than having keratin sulfate, which makes
16 the articular cartilage stiffer, we wake up the
17 chondrocytes and they produce chondroitin sulfate,
18 which bind more water and consequently give you more
19 resiliency in the cartilage. So I would guess with
20 active kids that that would be the same thing or very
21 similar.

22 DOCTOR ELLIS: I would also like to
23 reiterate that there is some nonclinical data in the
24 dog suggesting that if you keep the weight off the
25 joints when you are administering the drug that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 arthropathy was not as severe.

2 CHAIR CRAIG: That was Dr. Ellis. Dr.
3 Azimi?

4 DOCTOR AZIMI: I had a question not
5 related to arthropathy. But if we were to use the
6 quinolones in pediatric or in anyone, as a single
7 agent, let's say for pseudomonas infection -- this
8 happens in our hospital often. The child comes in and
9 has stepped on a nail and has a puncture wound with
10 pseudomonas infection and osteomyelitis. Can it be
11 used as a single agent without the fear of development
12 of resistance? Maybe the consultants or Dr. Craig can
13 answer that.

14 CHAIR CRAIG: There are cases described
15 with single drug therapy, even when you've got a
16 relatively small number of organisms with the
17 emergence of resistance with single therapy. But
18 clearly it is much more a problem the larger the
19 population mass. So that is why in pneumonia and
20 infections like that where you have got a large number
21 of organisms, the risk of emergence of resistance with
22 monotherapy with a quinolone is greater.

23 DOCTOR NORDEN: Can I just add to that?

24 CHAIR CRAIG: Yes.

25 DOCTOR NORDEN: In our animal model with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pseudomonas osteo, which is not a puncture model but
2 it is still pseudomonas osteo, the quinolones were
3 highly effective and there was essentially no
4 resistance developed. I think as Bill said, it is a
5 very low inoculant disease usually. I wouldn't like
6 to do it -- I think with pneumonia, the risk is
7 significantly greater that resistance would develop,
8 as has been developed.

9 CHAIR CRAIG: I guess I would ask another
10 question. Getting back to the French data with
11 pefloxacin. Are there studies that have been done
12 with pefloxacin in the animals that show that you can
13 produce these effects at a much lower dose than with
14 other fluoroquinolones? The effects in the animals --
15 the blisters and the pathological effects with
16 pefloxacin as compared to the others? Does anybody in
17 the audience have any information on such?

18 DOCTOR ELLIS: We don't have any of that
19 data in house at the moment since pefloxacin wasn't
20 approved here. But I think that there are some
21 studies in the literature and hopefully maybe this
22 gentleman would be able to speak to it, suggesting
23 that it is one of the more potent -- that it is one of
24 the more potent quinolones in animals too. Because as
25 I hope you took away from my presentation earlier --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR CRAIG: Yes, that there are
2 differences.

3 DOCTOR ELLIS: There are differences
4 between the drugs.

5 CHAIR CRAIG: Yes.

6 DOCTOR VON KEUTZ: Eckhard von Keutz from
7 Bio-Toxicology. I have one additional information
8 related to pefloxacin. I think pefloxacin is one of
9 the very few quinolones which has induced these other
10 toxic events, not only in juvenile dogs but also in
11 adult dogs. There is a paper in the literature
12 indicating that a dose of 140 mg/kg in adult dogs
13 older than 12 months induced the typical other toxic
14 events. So I think that is a clear difference to
15 other quinolones which are only inducing these events
16 in juvenile animals.

17 CHAIR CRAIG: Okay. Thank you. Any other
18 questions or comments? Dr. Reller?

19 DOCTOR RELLER: This is actually a request
20 before the discussion this afternoon for Dr. Hopkins
21 or Dr. Leissa. Presented this morning were data in
22 support that there may be differences in safety of the
23 quinolones. There are data, both in vitro and perhaps
24 clinical, suggesting differences in activity. We also
25 saw that the vast majority of antimicrobial usage,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appropriate or not, is for respiratory tract
2 infections. So my specific request is when we focus
3 the discussion, given that there has been a suggestion
4 or even a statement that quinolones may have been,
5 because of past policies, denied to children, is which
6 of the quinolones in the United States is currently
7 approved for use in which respiratory tract
8 infections, specifically in accord with FDA/IDSA
9 guidelines in adults as of today?

10 CHAIR CRAIG: I think he is referring to
11 what might come under the pediatric rule.

12 DOCTOR RELLER: Exactly. I mean, if --
13 where do we actually stand? I mean, there has been
14 the implication that there are -- there is a great
15 deal of demonstrated efficacy out there that may, if
16 the studies were done, be shown to be present for
17 children. And I am frankly -- you know, there has
18 been a lot of discussion of safety and toxicity. But
19 I think we need also to consider what the data are for
20 efficacy and what the possible need for studies
21 demonstrating that in children may or may not be.

22 DOCTOR LEISSA: We will try to handle this
23 by our accumulated memories here. I am sure package
24 inserts will fly out of the audience here if we
25 mispeak about whoever has what. But for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ciprofloxacin, it is approved for, as I understand it,
2 all of the lower respiratory tract indications,
3 including nosocomial pneumonia, but that may have not
4 been based on what you are referring to as the IDSA
5 guidelines in terms of what evaluability might have
6 been set up. Because obviously ciprofloxacin was
7 approved initially back in 1987. Levofloxacin is
8 approved for lower respiratory tract infections,
9 bronchitis, pneumonia, and sinusitis. And then
10 sparfloxacin is approved for lower respiratory tract
11 infections. And then agrefloxacin araxar, which was
12 approved about one to two weeks ago, was also approved
13 for community-acquired pneumonia and acute
14 exacerbations of chronic bronchitis.

15 CHAIR CRAIG: And Levo?

16 DOCTOR LEISSA: Levofloxacin.

17 DOCTOR LIETMAN: Oflaxacin?

18 DOCTOR LEISSA: Yes, oflaxacin.

19 DOCTOR RELLER: Any approved for sinusitis
20 or for streptococcus -- implicit in the question as
21 well is for those sites of infection for pneumococci,
22 and do any carry the designation for penicillin-
23 resistant pneumococci?

24 DOCTOR LEISSA: None of them have that
25 designation for the penicillin-resistant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Ciprofloxacin is approved for sinusitis. And what
2 else did someone say? And levofloxacin.

3 CHAIR CRAIG: Okay. Anything else? We
4 will take our break and we will meet back here at 3:15
5 and start precisely at that time.

6 (Whereupon, at 2:40 p.m. off the record
7 until 3:16 p.m.)

8 CHAIR CRAIG: Now we come to the time for
9 Committee discussion. Let me just quickly summarize
10 what has happened today. I think we started off this
11 morning hearing about the previous history of this
12 topic being discussed by the Advisory Committees. We
13 then heard about the increasing resistance in strep
14 pneumo and clearly the possible need for a new class
15 of antibiotics in pediatrics. We then heard about one
16 of the really concerning toxicities, the arthropathy
17 in juvenile animals. We heard a lot about the
18 pathology and the physiology of cartilage. But really
19 in terms of hearing something about the mechanism of
20 it, that was something that clearly is still lacking.

21 We then heard a lot about the uncommon
22 association of arthropathy in humans. Probably the
23 highest percentage seemed, at least from my overview
24 of what we saw, to be with pefloxacin. But again,
25 this is an association and the data bases were quite

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limited. We did hear from some of the specific data
2 bases from the companies. But again, if we look at
3 the number of children that have been exposed, the
4 number in very young children still is quite low.
5 They tended to be in older children. So that tends to
6 be an area that is still lacking.

7 Listening to the various consultants and
8 also the people from industry, I think there is pretty
9 much consensus from just about everybody that the drug
10 should be studied in children. The question is in
11 what way. I think there were a couple of votes that
12 said no restrictions whatsoever, but there were other
13 recommendations that this be done in an incremental
14 way.

15 And I think that that is what we are
16 coming now to with the first question. Of the
17 following three options, which does the Advisory
18 Committee recommend for the development of quinolones
19 in pediatric populations. And let's start with the
20 first one, which is continued restricted development
21 only in patients with cystic fibrosis and hematologic
22 oncologic disorders. And if there is anybody that
23 wants to speak in favor of this approach, raise their
24 hand. So everybody is in agreement, I would say, from
25 the Committee that number one would not be the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approach that we would take. Okay.

2 Seeing no hands, I will assume that is
3 unanimous therefore. Do you want a specific vote on
4 each one of these items as we go down?

5 EXECUTIVE SECRETARY MCGOODWIN: Well,
6 since no one spoke --

7 CHAIR CRAIG: Yes. Okay. It is
8 unanimous. Good. Some could abstain you know. The
9 next item on the list is no restrictions on the type
10 of indications for which quinolones may be developed.
11 Again, anybody that wants to voice this method -- and
12 I think Dr. Lietman was one of them that commented on
13 this earlier. Yes?

14 DOCTOR LIETMAN: I believe there should be
15 no restrictions on the types of indications for which
16 the quinolones may be developed. I think that it
17 would be an unusual stance, I think, for the FDA to
18 make the decision as to what can be studied. I think
19 that if there is a possibility that the
20 fluoroquinolones may be of value, then I believe given
21 an acceptable feeling of safety -- and I believe we
22 ought to have that at the moment for fluoroquinolones
23 in humans -- I believe the drug companies should be
24 encouraged -- not discouraged but encouraged to study
25 the drugs for those indications.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Let me say also that I believe the
2 pediatric rule should be very important in this issue.
3 I believe that it should not be necessary to show that
4 your fluoroquinolone for every indication works in
5 children if it has already been shown to work in
6 adults for that indication. So, for example, we heard
7 a list of lower respiratory infections for which four
8 or five fluoroquinolones have been approved. I would
9 argue that for those indications, one need not show
10 that the drug is good in children with pneumonia as
11 well as adults with pneumonia. That if you simply
12 show that the exposure -- that you can produce the
13 same exposure, and if you show to some degree of
14 acceptance that the toxicity is acceptable, then I
15 believe you ought to be allowed to market the drug.

16 The question, I think, that needs to be
17 defined by this Committee then would be how many
18 patients have to be studied before the FDA should feel
19 acceptably comfortable in terms of marketing the drug.
20 Is it 100? For example, people have expressed a
21 concern about children less than 5. Well, what should
22 we tell the drug companies? Should we tell them that
23 if you study 100 patients, we would allow you to
24 market the drug if you promised to study the next
25 1,000 somehow diligently in post-marketing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surveillance? Should the number be 500? Should the
2 number be 1,000? How many should it be? A number
3 that is realistic and attainable and that doesn't
4 simply squash research and squash the development of
5 drug for that purpose. So I believe that number 2 is
6 a good answer.

7 CHAIR CRAIG: Is there any antibiotic that
8 has been approved for pediatrics previously that has
9 had a question of a toxicity that might be specific
10 for the pediatric age group?

11 DOCTOR LEISSA: No, I cannot think of any.
12 The only issue that I know that has been brought up
13 that has been a concern of being unique for pediatrics
14 was with nalidixic acid and I believe it increased
15 intercranial pressure.

16 DOCTOR LIETMAN: And that was in the
17 immediate newborn period.

18 DOCTOR LEISSA: I am sorry?

19 DOCTOR LIETMAN: That was in the immediate
20 newborn period I think.

21 DOCTOR LEISSA: And then also was raised
22 would be the tetracyclines relative to the teeth.

23 DOCTOR LIETMAN: But that came after drug
24 development. So also with chloramphenicol and the gray
25 baby syndrome.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR CRAIG: Dr. Melish?

2 DOCTOR MELISH: Well, I was just going to
3 mention that pediatricians are used to avoiding
4 certain drugs that are available for children. So
5 that that is very much in the culture of children's
6 medicine. Avoiding tetracycline at certain ages and
7 being aware of special toxicities.

8 While I have the floor, if I do, I would
9 like to say that I am very uncomfortable about the
10 idea of using quinolones for otitis media in children.
11 I think that this is an invitation to disaster. And
12 although I am certain that in the short-term
13 marketing, this might be worthwhile, I am very afraid
14 that by opening up quinolones to use in pediatric ear
15 infections, I think 50 to 75 percent of the use is
16 probably not indicated and this is a breeding ground
17 for resistance for the whole population which may
18 ultimately do in the quinolones as effective drugs
19 against strep pneumoniae. So that is my fear about
20 what would happen if you allow number 2.

21 On the other hand, I don't see how we can
22 answer the safety question without allowing research
23 that involves no restrictions on the type of
24 indications. Because the special serious indications
25 that are mentioned in terms of incremental development

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are quite uncommon. And to get a decent body of
2 information on these indications would be very
3 difficult. Whereas for respiratory infections in
4 pediatrics, large numbers of patients could be
5 studied. And I would just like to say at this point
6 that I am very concerned about whether we are going to
7 have an adequate safety profile that would tell
8 children's doctors -- and this does include large
9 groups of primary care physicians -- would tell
10 children's doctors that it is safe to use these drugs
11 in children under the age of 6.

12 So I would really like to see well over I
13 would think actually multiples of 1,000 patients
14 studied with good attention to both clinical and as
15 much as possible MRI evidence to prove that they are
16 not having this acute detectable cartilaginous lesion.
17 Because as far as I know, this is a unique lesion.
18 And if you say, oh well, lots of people will show up
19 in later life with osteoarthritis. We don't know that
20 this is going to be plain old ordinary osteoarthritis
21 20 or 40 years down the line. This could be a much
22 more severe degenerative disease.

23 So I guess I am in favor of number 2, no
24 restrictions on the type of indications provided we
25 insist on good safety. And in a way, if we do prove

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that quinolones are useful in various conditions, they
2 will be used in other conditions if the safety is
3 okay. So I think number 2 makes the most sense for
4 planning development.

5 CHAIR CRAIG: How about from the point of
6 view of using patients for otitis media that have
7 failed previous therapy. In that way, one takes a
8 chance of getting a -- at least from the puncture
9 studies that I have seen -- a chance of getting a
10 higher percentage of resistant organisms where one
11 really does have the potential for needing this drug.
12 I still think that you would be able to find a
13 significant number of those kind of individuals and
14 thereby still be able to study the drug but without
15 putting it out there for everyday common otitis media.

16 DOCTOR MELISH: Well, I think that that is
17 a better indication for use of the drug. But I think
18 we have to seriously -- and probably there is plenty
19 of failed otitis out there. But then you would have
20 just one restriction.

21 CHAIR CRAIG: Any -- yes, Dr. Abramson?

22 DOCTOR ABRAMSON: I would like to speak to
23 the issue of the pediatric rule and pneumonia or lower
24 respiratory tract infections. I think lower
25 respiratory tract infections in children, especially

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 young children, are very different than those in
2 adults. We don't see chronic bronchitis. I think it
3 is a major leap of faith to say that because it is
4 approved for adults that therefore it will be useful
5 and work in children.

6 CHAIR CRAIG: Dr. Klein?

7 DOCTOR KLEIN: I wanted a point of
8 clarification from Dr. Ellis. If we were to embark on
9 a group of pediatric studies whose major goal was to
10 establish safety and the absence or presence of
11 arthropathy, what survey instruments would you suggest
12 for the arthropathy? How would you follow those
13 children to assure that they did not have cartilage
14 damage?

15 DOCTOR ELLIS: Truthfully, I don't really
16 feel qualified to answer that question because I am
17 not a clinician. So I don't know how one would
18 relatively easily and ethically follow a human
19 population. When you are dealing with animals, we get
20 to cut them open and have a look. That is not the
21 kind of data that we are going to be able to get from
22 the human population obviously.

23 DOCTOR KLEIN: But there is a model that
24 we might build into that, Bill. There are some kids
25 who are having arthronoscopy. Now admittedly it is not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to be the younger age group probably. But it is
2 conceivable, just like we asked for say antibiotics a
3 couple of hours before the placement of ventilating
4 tubes to get information on middle ear levels. It is
5 possible we can construct a model for children who are
6 to have elective surgery in some joint -- weight-
7 bearing joint.

8 But I think to a certain extent, to follow
9 up on your point, which I agree with, we need to know
10 what the techniques will be to follow those patients.
11 We have to be comfortable that they are sufficiently
12 sensitive so we haven't enrolled a large number of
13 children and then find that the data are inadequate.

14 CHAIR CRAIG: Let me just interrupt a
15 minute here. We have a message for a Dr. Richard
16 Gural. You are supposed to call Laura immediately and
17 I have a telephone number here if that individual
18 wants to pick it up.

19 DOCTOR LEISSA: Dr. Craig?

20 CHAIR CRAIG: Yes.

21 DOCTOR LEISSA: I just wanted to comment
22 on the issue about how to follow these children
23 potentially. One thing that had been recommended in
24 the -- I believe it was the 1999 Advisory Committee --
25 one of the members suggested that children should be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- after receiving the drug, they should be followed
2 for two years, presumably to look at growth charts and
3 see if there had been any changes. I guess in
4 retrospect, I wonder if that is really a reasonable
5 suggestion. Because it doesn't appear that any of the
6 toxicity is related to the epiphyseal plate. So
7 growth shouldn't presumably be affected really as an
8 issue. I just wanted to bring that up as something
9 that I don't think probably should be an issue.

10 CHAIR CRAIG: Julie Parsonnet?

11 DOCTOR PARSONNET: I think one place I
12 would like to see people start is with autopsy studies
13 of children who have cystic fibrosis and leukemia.
14 Because presumably a fair number of them have received
15 ciprofloxacin or are currently receiving -- or were
16 receiving ciprofloxacin at the time of death. Which
17 would give you the opportunity to look at both the
18 chronic effects on joints and the acute effects on
19 joints at the same time.

20 Now that would be reassuring if all the
21 joints looked normal or six months after ciprofloxacin
22 and they looked normal, that would be somewhat
23 reassuring. That doesn't necessarily say that that
24 would be the same thing that would happen in more
25 healthy children. But it at least would give you some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sense. And you shouldn't need hundreds of children
2 for that. You should be able to look at children of
3 different ages and get at least some idea.

4 CHAIR CRAIG: How many children would you
5 think that have cystic fibrosis never get
6 ciprofloxacin, which you would need for your control?

7 DOCTOR PARSONNET: Well, I think --

8 CHAIR CRAIG: I would expect it would be
9 pretty small that you would find somebody that had
10 never gotten the drug.

11 DOCTOR PARSONNET: But you could get
12 leukemics that hadn't received ciprofloxacin.

13 CHAIR CRAIG: Okay. Yes.

14 DOCTOR PARSONNET: So I think there are
15 enough children who --

16 CHAIR CRAIG: Yes, leukemics would. Yes.

17 DOCTOR KLEIN: But isn't there an
18 arthropathy associated with cystic fibrosis as well?

19 DOCTOR PARSONNET: Right. So I think you
20 would have to look at a variety of children to see.
21 Leukemics who had received ciprofloxacin, leukemics
22 who hadn't, and then cystics as well to take a look at
23 their joints. And the cystics who had received
24 ciprofloxacin in the distant past and the ones who had
25 received it very recently. I think you could at least

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get some sense of what was going on in the joints of
2 these children. You wouldn't even have to do a total
3 autopsy. You could just get the joint.

4 CHAIR CRAIG: Yes, Dr. Dowell?

5 DOCTOR DOWELL: I'll tell you what my
6 concern is as I think about the data that we have seen
7 today. It is with the data we saw this morning about
8 the -- I forget what you called it, the NOEL or the no
9 arthropathy level. There is a level in each of these
10 animal models that you showed us below which you don't
11 see arthropathy. It looked to me like this was an
12 animal dependent level, perhaps a quinolone dependent
13 level, but that this was a dose-dependent lesion.

14 DOCTOR ELLIS: I think that is fair to say
15 it is dose dependent.

16 DOCTOR DOWELL: Okay. What I wonder then
17 is what we are seeing in humans is the doses that we
18 currently use are below that level. We are not seeing
19 the lesions. How much below that level, I don't know.
20 But I guess the concern I would have if you start to
21 use ciprofloxacin not in hundreds of kids but in
22 millions of kids that you would have kids who are
23 dosed at four times what you intended or six times
24 what you intended or even two or three times what you
25 intended. And then those were the kids that you would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see the arthropathy. You might study hundreds and
2 hundreds of kids who got a dose below the level and
3 see absolutely nothing.

4 So I would argue for in monitoring safety
5 being careful to get per kilogram dosages in kids who
6 have the reported arthropathies and kids who get the
7 quinolones and don't have the reported arthropathies
8 and at least have an initial look at whether there is
9 a difference there.

10 CHAIR CRAIG: So we have heard from Dr.
11 Melish as far as possibly favoring number 2 with maybe
12 a modification of looking at least in otitis with
13 children that have failed previous therapy. And that
14 is primarily because -- your argument is that is what
15 you need in order to try and develop the data base?

16 DOCTOR MELISH: I am much more concerned
17 that we have answered the safety question. I think it
18 is important to answer some efficacy, but safety -- in
19 fact, I am not -- I would like to go on record as
20 saying I don't approve of the pediatric rule. I think
21 we should be doing studies in children primarily and
22 not having to do pediatric role. And I think lower
23 respiratory infections in children and otitis media in
24 children are absolutely unique and certainly shouldn't
25 be making these kinds of connections. But here I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think we have to get a large number of patients. I
2 don't think I would be comfortable telling someone
3 about this drug unless I knew that this effect, which
4 is seen in all species although at different dose
5 levels, doesn't occur in the human species in children
6 -- no one can tell us, but it does seem as if the age
7 of about four is the age suggested. So we are going
8 to have to look at preschool children as well as
9 school-age children who are active in sports while
10 they are taking these drugs.

11 So if we want this drug to be a useful
12 drug that conscientious doctors will prescribe, I
13 think we have to lick the safety question ahead of
14 everything else. So I think we have to have big
15 studies. And I would just like to say I think it is
16 good to take out the growth, but blinded evaluations
17 by people who are used to looking at joints using a
18 protocol and MRI, provided we have got good data
19 showing that this is the best way to look at the
20 lesions in dogs or I think that that was what was
21 said, would really be needed on these kids.

22 CHAIR CRAIG: Even requiring anesthesia?

23 DOCTOR MELISH: Not necessarily, but you
24 could do that in older children. Children over the
25 age of four are usually easier to have exams than

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adults. So I think they could get along without
2 anesthesia.

3 CHAIR CRAIG: Well, I don't know other
4 Committee members, but at least to me the most
5 concerning group is the group under five, where I
6 think at least from experience that has been presented
7 already the number of individuals there is very low.
8 So that is the group that I think I would want to see
9 information and done very well, as best one could. I
10 am less concerned as you go into the older age groups.
11 Dr. Lietman?

12 DOCTOR LIETMAN: I didn't think we had
13 heard that MRI was particularly good at picking up the
14 lesions. In fact, I thought we heard that several
15 studies had been done with MRI in humans which failed
16 to pick up anything.

17 DOCTOR MELISH: Well, they may not have
18 lesions.

19 DOCTOR LIETMAN: Well, similarly with x-
20 rays. And then I thought the response to --

21 CHAIR CRAIG: It was animals I think that
22 Dr. Leissa commented that at least in animal models it
23 is a useful tool.

24 DOCTOR ELLIS: It can be, but it is not as
25 sensitive as actually looking at the joint. It will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pick up things like effusion. But I have talked to
2 some veterinary colleagues and there are some lesions
3 in the joints that are caused in the animals by these
4 drugs that MRI is not necessarily going to pick up.

5 DOCTOR LIETMAN: Would MRI be better than
6 a veterinary clinician or just looking at the dog and
7 seeing limping? Is MRI even better than that?

8 DOCTOR ELLIS: That I don't know. I don't
9 know if there are any veterinarians in the audience
10 who might have an opinion about that. Here comes one.

11 DOCTOR PETERS: I am just one of the team.
12 I am Terry Peters, Division of Anti-Infective Drug
13 Products. I have looked at a lot of these studies and
14 the problem is that the MRI early on doesn't really do
15 much for you. It is not until you have the eburnation
16 of cartilage and the collapse that that can really
17 give you any useful information other than just
18 synovial effusion, which you are going to be able to
19 see clinically anyhow. And when these dogs are lame,
20 the MRI does not give you anything predictive at all.

21 DOCTOR LIETMAN: So I would argue that the
22 MRI isn't the thing to demand, nor x-rays. And I
23 would think that the blinded clinician as Dr. Melish
24 has proposed is the best we've got right now and maybe
25 good enough.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 EXECUTIVE SECRETARY MCGOODWIN: Dr. Craig,
2 perhaps in terms of thinking about some of the
3 toxicity issues, at least in terms of -- we would have
4 to think about it in terms of working with companies
5 to design a clinical trial. Some categories that I
6 think seem to be relatively obvious are the issue of
7 acute reversible toxicity. The issue of -- and how
8 common that might be and how -- at what level we would
9 like to be able to exclude that or tolerate that as an
10 event. Acute irreversible toxicity. Presumably, from
11 what we have seen to date from all the reports, that
12 is relatively uncommon or perhaps even very uncommon.
13 On the other hand, I think most people probably would
14 agree that that is something we would have a very low
15 threshold for. And as Bob Hopkins showed in his
16 slides, if we, for instance, felt that that level
17 needed to be below 1 in 1,000, just as an example,
18 then you are talking in a prospective trial of having
19 to study 3,000 patients to exclude -- you know, with
20 a 95 percent chance -- one event. That is a big
21 undertaking, but I think it is important to talk
22 about.

23 And then the issue which we are not really
24 sure if it is an entity or not -- perhaps irreversible
25 toxicity occurring relatively soon after therapy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stopped, in which case we are talking about some issue
2 of monitoring after the conclusion of the study. We
3 have heard figures up to two years. We may very well
4 be talking about something much shorter.

5 And finally the issue that has been
6 touched upon several times and poses significant
7 problems, and I think this is where Dr. Klein and
8 others have talked about using data bases, et cetera,
9 the issues of latent effects to the joint with longer
10 term predisposition and how important that is to
11 address and how we might deal with that.

12 But from our point of view in terms of
13 thinking about the design of clinical trials and
14 talking with companies, it is helpful to have some
15 advice about those different issues because that is
16 what we would confront as we were trying to set up a
17 protocol.

18 CHAIR CRAIG: So, does anyone want
19 to --

20 DOCTOR LIETMAN: Just a clarification.
21 What was the evidence that the cartilaginous damage
22 can occur after you've stopped the drug?

23 EXECUTIVE SECRETARY MCGOODWIN: I am not
24 sure, sir, that there is any evidence. The question
25 is --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DOCTOR LIETMAN: Then we don't need to
2 address that.

3 EXECUTIVE SECRETARY MCGOODWIN: -- do we
4 think that that is a concern that we need to address
5 in a clinical trial. Normally follow-up would occur
6 in a trial like this a couple of weeks after the
7 conclusion of therapy roughly. And that may very well
8 be sufficient. The question comes up -- that blends
9 into the issue of latent injury. I am not sure that
10 there is any evidence, but we would like the Committee
11 to give its opinion about this issue. If everyone,
12 for instance, agrees with what I think you are
13 suggesting that this is not an issue, then it is
14 something we might not worry about in the design of a
15 clinical trial. But we would like to try to get as
16 comprehensive advice as we can at this point in time
17 so that we will not have to come back frequently over
18 the next couple of years as we talk about specific
19 clinical trial issues. I am quite happy if people
20 have the consensus that this is not an issue. We
21 would then use the normal follow-up that was
22 appropriate to the study of the infection in question.

23 DOCTOR LIETMAN: Well, I would submit that
24 there is no evidence for either of those and we have
25 enough problems in areas where there is evidence. And

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to deal with problems where there isn't any evidence
2 may be going too far.

3 CHAIR CRAIG: Yes, Dr. Parsonnet?

4 DOCTOR PARSONNET: I have two comments.
5 First of all, I agree with many of the comments that
6 we should not have restrictions on the type of
7 indications. I agree with that. I think it will be
8 very difficult to do a trial for otitis media in
9 children less than five just because there are other
10 drugs available and there are risks that we can't
11 quantify at this point. And to tell some parent that
12 we are going to try to put your child on a drug for
13 which we think there might be adverse side effects
14 when we know that there are many drugs available that
15 don't would be very difficult to do such a study and
16 it would be difficult ethically to do such a study.
17 I don't see one happening in the near future,
18 especially in young children, where otitis media is
19 the most common problem.

20 With that, I think there are some
21 retrospective data that haven't been looked at that
22 should be looked at, specifically on nalidixic acid,
23 which has been used for a long time and has been used
24 commonly in children, particularly in Navaho Indian
25 reservations, where it has been for the last 10 years

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the treatment of choice for shigella. And many of
2 those children have been studied and have gotten
3 courses in nalidixic acid and have never, as far as I
4 know, been looked at or studied or evaluated for the
5 effects of that drug. So I think there are some
6 children that you can look at who are healthy and who
7 have been treated in the past with a drug that may be
8 more toxic to the joints than ciprofloxacin is and we
9 should start by looking at those children before we
10 start proposing studies on otherwise healthy children.

11 CHAIR CRAIG: Any other -- yes, Dr.
12 Abramson?

13 DOCTOR ABRAMSON: Well, there is another
14 issue that hasn't been brought up and that is the
15 palatability of the fluoroquinolones. It is going to
16 be tough to get them down children. Just from a
17 practical issue of studying otitis media, forgetting
18 other issues, I think that has to be taken into
19 consideration. So I think there is enough of other
20 things that we have talked about, including diarrheal
21 disease, that we can get a good data base and we can
22 get much more comfortable that we are today about
23 young children.

24 CHAIR CRAIG: In that age group. So that
25 what kind of numbers would you be talking about? I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean I think the acute reversible toxicity, if you are
2 going to pick that up, and you are using not a very
3 common disease but a less common disease, you are
4 probably talking about hundreds, not thousands.

5 DOCTOR ABRAMSON: Right.

6 CHAIR CRAIG: And low hundreds.

7 DOCTOR ABRAMSON: Yes. And things like
8 shigella occur frequently enough and outbreaks of
9 shigella occur frequently enough that you can get
10 three and four-year-olds who may be able to take small
11 tablets or such to where you can actually get that
12 drug in.

13 DOCTOR KLEIN: Bill, may I ask a question?

14 CHAIR CRAIG: Yes, Dr. Klein.

15 DOCTOR KLEIN: It is just a clarification.
16 Have attempts been made to make suspensions of the
17 other quinolone products and failed or are they
18 available?

19 EXECUTIVE SECRETARY MCGOODWIN:
20 Ciprofloxacin is currently available in a suspension
21 dosing form. I don't think we have any reason to
22 believe that there are technical obstacles to the
23 creation of a suspension dosing form.

24 CHAIR CRAIG: Dr. Bradley?

25 DOCTOR BRADLEY: Two observations. First

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think that it actually won't be that difficult to
2 enroll children in a study of otitis media,
3 particularly if they are enrolled after having failed
4 the first round of antibiotics. And that is based on
5 the paper that just appeared in CID looking at 7,000
6 cases. It is not enough to reassure me that the drug
7 is going to be safe, but it is enough to reassure me
8 to tell the parent that this is worth studying. I
9 think the risk is low, but we are going to be doing
10 all of these tests on your child and let them help
11 make that decision with you. But I think the data can
12 be collected.

13 Dr. Van Sickle and I were talking about
14 the possibilities of taking sera from these children
15 and hopefully finding some marker of joint
16 inflammation that would hopefully predict the
17 toxicity. There is urinary tubular enzymes that are
18 present in all aminoglycoside-treated children. It is
19 such a sensitive test that it is too sensitive to
20 predict toxicity. I know he is working on a marker
21 and probably a number of pharmaceutical companies are
22 working on a marker. But if we could correlate the
23 marker with histology and MR in an animal and can
24 hopefully use that in children, it would be an easier
25 way to follow toxicity, just like we get liver

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 function and kidney function tests on every child
2 treated.

3 And the second comment I wanted to make
4 has to do with -- if we do any kinetic experiments in
5 kids with gastroenteritis, it is not likely to
6 represent serum levels of drug that you would achieve
7 in a child without gastroenteritis. And there is nice
8 data to show that increasing your GI transit time
9 decreases your absorption with many antibiotics.

10 EXECUTIVE SECRETARY MCGOODWIN: Do you
11 think that that would be an issue then in terms of the
12 usefulness of that particular patient group for a
13 safety data base if the systemic exposure is likely to
14 be decreased?

15 DOCTOR BRADLEY: In gastroenteritis, I
16 don't think the safety data would --

17 CHAIR CRAIG: It becomes inefficacy.

18 DOCTOR BRADLEY: Right. Efficacy would be
19 okay, but safety I wouldn't trust.

20 CHAIR CRAIG: Yes, Dr. Norden?

21 DOCTOR NORDEN: The more I listen, I find
22 myself thinking that probably option 2 is going to be
23 the way to go. But I think that we have hinted around
24 and I guess based on Dr. Leissa's presentation earlier
25 this morning, I think we need at least 1,000 kids

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 under the age of 5 with the incidence of arthropathy
2 that was predicted, if occurs, to be comfortable. To
3 do that, I think you have to -- you are not going to
4 find it in meningitis, osteomyelitis, septic kids. I
5 don't think you are going to find enough. I like
6 Marian's suggestion that otitis should be restricted
7 to kids who have failed. I think it also makes it
8 more likely that they are a difficult population to
9 treat than every kid who has otitis. And I think that
10 I would go more now toward option 2, even though I
11 initially thought I wasn't -- I was clearly favoring
12 incremental development.

13 CHAIR CRAIG: Yes, Dr. Leissa?

14 DOCTOR LEISSA: When we were formulating
15 these questions, one of the concerns we had was
16 relative to number 2 and 3 in that if one would
17 recommend incremental development, one might take the
18 strategy of, fine, let's get some more data from
19 children with severe infections. And if everything
20 looks fine, then we could go into more garden variety
21 infections. Yet the concern is -- and some of this is
22 based on the preclinical showing that animals who are
23 suspended who don't have or aren't using their joints
24 are less likely to show the arthropathy. The concern
25 would be is if you are treating hospitalized

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 infections, severe infections, and these were not
2 ambulatory children, and at the end of this you didn't
3 have any arthropathy whether you would say, fine, we
4 can go ahead. Obviously if you saw something then
5 that would be important. But if you didn't, you may
6 not be any closer to addressing the issue of whether
7 you should be able to pursue otitis media.

8 CHAIR CRAIG: Very true. Dr. Parsonnet?

9 DOCTOR PARSONNET: That was somewhat of my
10 point with the gastroenteritis. I still think there
11 is value in looking at those patients. Because it is
12 true if you find nothing then it doesn't tell you for
13 sure what is happening. But if you find something, I
14 would be pretty concerned. So I think that there
15 still is merit in looking at that since it is being
16 used for that purpose and trying to evaluate what is
17 happening in the long-term with those children.

18 CHAIR CRAIG: Getting back to your
19 osteomyelitis. If this is really dose-related, that
20 is a disease where people would get it for a long
21 time. But even if you got every single kid, it would
22 probably take a huge number to still be able to do it.
23 So I agree with you it is hard in these other more
24 severe infections to see that you could get a large
25 enough population base that you would be able to feel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comfortable in terms of those potential side effect.
2 Dr. Parker?

3 DOCTOR PARKER: I'm not sure that I am
4 going to agree with you about this huge number to make
5 some kind of decision. I refer to Dr. Hopkins, I
6 believe, paper on showing that we can make some
7 judgments on a sequential basis. That is, using his
8 numbers -- I don't have my calculator -- if we were to
9 run 300 patients and we didn't see any ruptured
10 Achilles tendons -- 300 I think I could find in almost
11 or in a lot of these categories -- then I would be 95
12 percent confident that the incidence is less than 1
13 percent. If I want to restrict it further, you know
14 he has got some other numbers here that we could use.
15 But I think that we could make some decisions as to,
16 gee, it is not really a big number, on a relatively
17 small number of patients -- say the 300 -- restricting
18 it to 1 percent. What I am not hearing anybody tell
19 me, and once they would tell me that then I could go
20 to my computer and give you some numbers, is how many
21 ruptured Achilles tendons are we willing to tolerate?
22 2 percent? 5 percent? One in a thousand? Give me
23 the number you want to tolerate and I will tell you
24 the number of patients you would need to have a
25 certain probability of detecting it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR CRAIG: And a lot of that --

2 DOCTOR PARKER: But, you know, I haven't
3 seen any -- one, how much we are willing to go with,
4 and two, from the data I have seen here, I don't have
5 a good estimate of what that prevalence is or the
6 incidence would be.

7 CHAIR CRAIG: And I think a lot of that
8 would depend also on the situation. If resistance
9 continues and the only drug one has is the
10 fluoroquinolones and the alternative is death, you
11 could tolerate a lot of ruptured Achilles tendons.

12 DOCTOR PARKER: Statisticians don't make
13 those equivalents.

14 CHAIR CRAIG: Dr. Azimi?

15 DOCTOR AZIMI: So it seems like a group of
16 severe nosocomial infections in children under 5 years
17 of age, which we see not really infrequently -- a
18 variety of infections, osteomyelitis and endocarditis
19 -- quinolone seems to be -- by susceptibility testing
20 seems to be a drug that you can use and other agents
21 are not so much available -- multiple resistant
22 organisms. I think that would be the population where
23 there is definite clinical indication. It would be
24 easier ethically also to use this agent in that
25 population rather than otitis media even after one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failure where we still have other alternatives. And
2 I think this could be done on a multi-center trial and
3 reach the numbers that you are talking about.

4 CHAIR CRAIG: Yes, I think the -- just
5 again, the question that Dr. Leissa brought up earlier
6 is that those are primarily hospitalized patients that
7 aren't going to be that active. And the question is
8 if you need activity in order to really manifest the
9 toxicity, we might not see it in that population.

10 DOCTOR AZIMI: You mean the movement of
11 extremities and so forth?

12 CHAIR CRAIG: Yes.

13 DOCTOR AZIMI: I think a lot of that could
14 be evaluated.

15 DOCTOR LEISSA: Yes. It was a weight-
16 bearing issue in the animals.

17 CHAIR CRAIG: Dr. Rodvold?

18 DOCTOR RODVOLD: Well, I think that -- you
19 know, I am tossed between 2 and 3 here. But what I am
20 hearing and I would like maybe for other people to see
21 if they are hearing the same thing, is that there is
22 this age around 5 or less that we don't have much data
23 on and that we are really uncomfortable and then
24 someplace after 5, we have got a different
25 comfortability level. And then what numbers you need

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to study that. The same thing kind of holds up with
2 whether or not you have children that are ambulatory
3 and maybe more weight-bearing versus in-patients that
4 may be less weight-bearing, and does that influence
5 your selection of number or your safety evaluations.
6 And those two issues get to be then what studies and
7 what indications do you go to get the answer to what
8 issue you are looking for. Because will you answer
9 your safety question with in-patients versus out-
10 patients? Will you answer the same question on in-
11 patients of less than 5 or on in-patients greater than
12 5 years of age. So I think you've got a couple of
13 things that we are in the dark with that may influence
14 this type of thing.

15 With that, if you can take those variables
16 and account for them and put them in, then maybe 2 is
17 reasonable.

18 CHAIR CRAIG: Dr. Abramson?

19 DOCTOR ABRAMSON: I guess what I am
20 missing here is the compelling reason not to do it
21 step-wise. For the diseases of otitis media or
22 sinusitis, we have alternative antibiotics. For
23 diseases of pseudomonas of a nail through the foot
24 where you can keep a child out of the hospital, we
25 don't have that kind of alternative. So if we can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sequentially do this -- get the data even with a few
2 hundred patients -- that makes us feel more
3 comfortable in those less than 5, I don't hear the
4 compelling argument to do it all at once. It is not
5 to preclude doing it down the road, but there is a
6 level of safety that one gathers by doing 200 or 300
7 patients.

8 CHAIR CRAIG: I guess one of the things
9 that I might raise and I think somebody else raised
10 this as well is that there is a lot of off-label use
11 of the drug already. And if it is already being used
12 out there and people are being exposed, shouldn't we
13 have the obligation to try and at least collect some
14 prospective data that will help us really identify
15 whether this is a population where we should be a lot
16 tougher and put out the word that they shouldn't get
17 the drug as compared to letting it continue to be used
18 off-label for a long period of time, potentially
19 exposing a large number of kids to a toxicity that
20 with prospective data we would be able to identify.

21 DOCTOR ABRAMSON: Well, if I can answer
22 that, I think the off-label use in pediatrics is
23 clearly not in otitis media. It is not in sinusitis.
24 It is in chronic draining ears due to pseudomonas. It
25 is for the nail through the foot. And these are the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things that you would be studying, where it is being
2 used. At some point -- I think at some number of
3 patients, you may well expand it out. And though I
4 have some trouble with that, I have less trouble -- my
5 trouble with that revolves around the issue of
6 resistance and ruining an antibiotic. It is a
7 different question at a different time.

8 CHAIR CRAIG: Okay. Dr. Lietman?

9 DOCTOR LIETMAN: My answer would be that
10 the reason not to do it incrementally is time. That
11 that will be slower and furthermore it will send a
12 message to the pharmaceutical industry that there will
13 be delays and that there will be restrictions on your
14 development of the drug, which I think will simply
15 deprive kids of the drug for years younger. So I
16 think the reason not to do it incrementally is it
17 sends the wrong message and it will delay the
18 development of drugs.

19 CHAIR CRAIG: Dr. Henry?

20 DOCTOR HENRY: Well, I have been mulling
21 this over and I looked at the material that was so
22 nicely sent to me that I had to drag back with me to
23 D.C. But one of the things that I was so sure of when
24 I got here last night was that the third option was
25 really the best way to do it and it is greatly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 influenced by my concerns about having quinolones be
2 used for the respiratory tract indications that as
3 pediatricians we are all very much against. But after
4 listening to all the discussion, I think that there is
5 no way you can get beyond the fact that you have to
6 have the safety data. So it means sort of allowing
7 pharmaceutical companies to go ahead and develop the
8 drug for other indications only to get the safety
9 information, knowing that once those indications have
10 been studied, that information is there and it will
11 most likely serve as a marketing tool. But as you
12 have pointed out, the fact that the drug is out there
13 for a number of different off-label uses, that at
14 least we would have more information to know just
15 exactly what we are doing. And the population of kids
16 that are getting it off-label primarily are the CF
17 kids and the leukemics. I mean, I have used it in
18 those settings myself, though not in kids under 6.
19 But the problem in looking at those kids is that even
20 the leukemics -- I mean, when you think of all the
21 other drugs that they are getting, there are drug/drug
22 interactions. You don't really know what the
23 pharmacokinetics are. So if you find joint
24 abnormalities on the articular cartilage surface, do
25 you really know that it is going to be ciprofloxacin?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The CF kids, what is there metabolism of the drug? I
2 mean, some of them their GI transit time is so fast
3 that are we really having a reliable population of
4 patients to know that the quinolones were there in
5 sufficient concentration to cause those problems. So
6 we really are stuck looking at patients who are by and
7 large healthy and have no other factors that are going
8 to obscure the results. And then once we have safety
9 data, we are going to have to decide now that we have
10 these indications, are we going to let a
11 pharmaceutical company actually have an approval for
12 that indication.

13 So I think right now if I had to choose,
14 I would have to say number 2, primarily because of the
15 safety issue taking precedence.

16 CHAIR CRAIG: Dr. Norden first and then
17 Dr. Bradley.

18 DOCTOR NORDEN: I want to come back to
19 what Dr. Parker said, though. I mean, one of my
20 reasons for saying that I thought you probably needed
21 to open it up to many indications is the sample size
22 that you would need to demonstrate convincingly safety
23 in a population under the age of 5, where I don't
24 think we have the data now at all.

25 And although I agree with Paul that time

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is important, if a sample size of 300 really gives the
2 numbers here and if someone who is skilled at
3 statistics like Dr. Parker tells me that is fine, I am
4 more comfortable in saying you could easily do it
5 incrementally and in a reasonable period of time and
6 you don't have to bring in kids with otitis media
7 necessarily. So I think sample size does become a
8 real issue. At least for me, the only reason to open
9 it up wide was to achieve a larger sample size.

10 CHAIR CRAIG: But again, we are talking a
11 sample size of ambulatory people and a sample size of
12 hospitalized-prone individuals. They may be two
13 different things in regards to this toxicity. Dr.
14 Bradley?

15 DOCTOR BRADLEY: In trying to answer some
16 of Dr. Abramson's questions, the data presented by Dr.
17 McCloskey this morning on ciprofloxacin prescriptions
18 written shows that in 1995, 2,000 were written in the
19 age group 0 to 1 year, and in 1996, 12,000 were
20 written. Now these aren't being written for kids with
21 CF and they are not being written for kids who stepped
22 on nails, because they are barely even walking. What
23 are they being treated for? And who is treating them?

24 DOCTOR LIETMAN: And wouldn't it be better
25 to get information from those rather than no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information?

2 CHAIR CRAIG: Dr. Leissa?

3 DOCTOR LEISSA: Obviously the challenge
4 for the advisory committee in making recommendations
5 is trying to put a handle on how much information we
6 actually have. The way we typically acquire
7 information is obviously through protocols that are
8 done under an I&D and they are usually done
9 specifically for an indication. But there are also
10 compassionate use protocols that go on for other
11 products where any patient that would receive the
12 product would somehow become part of the data base.
13 This can be a broad kind of treatment I&D that can
14 occur.

15 So I guess that is one avenue potentially
16 to consider which would be that where one perceives
17 that the quinolone will be used or somehow that you
18 can still try to capture that information and that it
19 not be specifically in one of the typical well-
20 controlled clinical trials for an indication.

21 CHAIR CRAIG: Well, let me bring up
22 another point in terms of looking at it from an
23 incremental form. It is the question of at least
24 limiting the diseases that are going to be looked at
25 to those diseases which are due to organisms where the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fluoroquinolones are needed. And looking at them as
2 another alternative for uncomplicated urinary tract
3 infections as a first group to look at right from the
4 very beginning would not be the group that I would
5 pick. But I would pick the group that has otitis
6 media that have failed other therapies because the
7 general trend is for those organisms in terms of their
8 MICs to other drugs to be getting worse and that we
9 may need these drugs in the future. So that would be
10 a group that I would include in the study, but not for
11 uncomplicated urinary tract infections. I think we
12 have plenty of other agents and the need to use
13 quinolones in that group is not there.

14 So I can see an incremental approach from
15 looking at the organism, but I feel that you need to
16 get in both the ambulatory patients as well as the
17 others in order to get the data and also to use it in
18 the patients where these drugs will eventually be
19 needed a year or two down the line. Dr. Melish?

20 DOCTOR MELISH: Well, actually I was very
21 reluctant to endorse number 2 because of all of the
22 things that have been said, but I can't imagine a
23 clinical trial that would -- maybe it can be
24 developed, but would companies support a well-
25 controlled clinical trial in which the safety issue

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was addressed? That means at each institution you
2 have to have a rheumatologist or a person trained in
3 joint evaluation who is going to look at it blindly
4 and things like that. So that is not likely to happen
5 if you just -- every severe case that might need a
6 quinolone. That is going to show up in different
7 institutions with limited numbers of patients. I am
8 afraid you are not going to be able to address the
9 safety issue. And that is, I consider, the most
10 important thing here is addressing the safety issue.
11 Efficacy can only be addressed for an indication if
12 you are able to mount a large number of patients. If
13 they think they can design a trial where multiple,
14 multiple indications at multiple centers could be
15 studied well for safety, I would be comfortable with
16 incremental. But otherwise, I am afraid you need to
17 get numbers. And I would still think it needs to be
18 in excess of many thousand or several thousand
19 patients. Because I think what we want to know is
20 that there is no joint involvement due to the
21 quinolone. If there is, we are going to go for other
22 drugs.

23 CHAIR CRAIG: Well, but I mean if we are
24 running into that area where we are not going to have
25 other drugs.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DOCTOR MELISH: Well, it is less than 1
2 percent.

3 CHAIR CRAIG: Then it is a different
4 story. Yes, Dr. Parsonnet?

5 DOCTOR PARSONNET: I think naturally this
6 is going to be incremental.

7 CHAIR CRAIG: Yes.

8 DOCTOR PARSONNET: I think just right now
9 there is already a substantial amount of data that has
10 been collected on seriously ill children. The first
11 place that people are going to really be successful in
12 getting these drugs approved is going to be for
13 seriously ill children. And then we are going to get
14 more experience with that and it is going to be
15 naturally incremental. I would like to see things
16 move forward very quickly on that because I think that
17 there are a lot of children who could probably benefit
18 from quinolones who are not in academic centers and
19 whose physicians should know that they can use those
20 drugs safely in children who are seriously ill.

21 EXECUTIVE SECRETARY MCGOODWIN: If I could
22 just follow up on that?

23 CHAIR CRAIG: Yes.

24 EXECUTIVE SECRETARY MCGOODWIN: I think
25 that it is clear that when we talk about incremental

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here, there are a couple ways of looking at it.
2 Perhaps a clarification would be helpful. I think
3 what Dr. Parsonnet has said is correct. As a
4 practical matter, of course development will be
5 incremental since we are not going to have companies
6 coming in for every conceivable indication at the same
7 time. However, there is the issue of incremental
8 development based solely on how things happen to come
9 in and perhaps incremental development based on what
10 you had said a few minutes ago, Dr. Craig.
11 Differentiating development based on need versus
12 development based on activity. I think those two are
13 very different. It is clear that the development
14 will, in fact, as a practical matter be incremental.
15 The question is whether it should be incremental based
16 on some level of need versus the fact that the
17 quinolone is active against that particular
18 organization or likely in that infection. That would
19 be helpful to get some advice on that.

20 CHAIR CRAIG: Okay. Dr. Reller?

21 DOCTOR RELLER: To follow up on that. As
22 I have been listening, it seems like there has been a
23 subtle transformation where the objective has become
24 to demonstrate safety as opposed to looking at those
25 components perhaps of common infections, the less

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 common ones, where all things considered there seems
2 to be a sufficiently compelling need that would
3 override the concerns for safety. In some ways, we
4 are sort of dancing around the issue. I mean, if we
5 really don't think there is any problem with safety,
6 you throw open the door to number 2 and let
7 developmental market conditions decide what protocols
8 are going to come forth.

9 I agree with Dr. Melish's earlier comment.
10 I would think for the public's health it would be a
11 disaster to have the multiplicity of quinolones used
12 in the 24 million patients treated with otitis media
13 with something currently. I don't think there is a
14 demonstrated need for that. But the FDA can't
15 consider need. They have to consider safety and
16 efficacy. So it seems to me that unless we really
17 have no concerns for safety, we ought to have a
18 focused approach -- incremental or however you want to
19 put it -- to delineate those infections where there is
20 sufficient return in terms of information to be able
21 to use the drugs appropriately that would suspend, at
22 least temporarily, until the data were in hand --
23 suspend the concerns about safety to allow us to get
24 the data in the most controlled way possible. So that
25 I think that there should be -- and we can do the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 focus of discussion about what components of common
2 infections and which less common infections would be
3 appropriate to study. Because safety, it seems to me,
4 can span indications. I mean, you can get safety
5 information from a multiplicity of multiple studies
6 looking at efficacy. Whereas efficacy can only come
7 from singular indications, one by one. So in the
8 aggregate, the needed components of the more common,
9 as Bill has pointed out -- those who have perhaps
10 failed otitis media -- and the other indications where
11 these drugs may fill a niche where we don't have other
12 drugs in the aggregate could provide a data base for
13 safety as opposed to simply going with number 2, that
14 I don't favor at all, of simply having no restrictions
15 and let nature take its course.

16 CHAIR CRAIG: And I think -- at least I
17 would think -- and I am just asking the members on the
18 Committee, but I think most of the Committee members
19 at least are talking about some form of incremental
20 involvement, whether it is looking specifically, as
21 you say, to diseases where it is going to be needed or
22 those that would give us the best information in terms
23 of safety of the drug as compared to just throwing it
24 open. Am I right on that? Seeing everybody's eyes --
25 so at least we are somewhat with 3 but not necessarily

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where we are starting just in the most severe
2 infections and moving to the milder infections. I
3 think there is some feeling, at least for some people,
4 that some other individuals should be included.

5 So the question is -- if we go to 3, then
6 the next question is specifically what indications
7 should be studied first?

8 DOCTOR RELLER: Bill, are you sufficiently
9 clear on that? I mean a modified 2 and an expanded 3
10 look pretty much the same to me. I mean as worded it
11 is pretty clear. No restrictions versus some
12 restrictions -- fewer or more. Do you want to vote
13 and get this clear so we know exactly what we are
14 working on?

15 CHAIR CRAIG: Dr. Abramson?

16 DOCTOR ABRAMSON: Can I make the point
17 that if you are talking about -- and I could certainly
18 live with it -- when you are talking about restriction
19 to somebody who has failed initial treatment, are you
20 talking about only failed one drug, two drugs? I
21 mean, there are many, many kids who go on three drugs
22 to clear up an otitis. Are you talking about failures
23 defined by 14 days -- of developing disease again in
24 14 days or after 3 days and no improvement? Those are
25 things that you have to define.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR CRAIG: If you can give me which
2 ones give the highest yield for the organisms for
3 which the drug might be useful so that I could get the
4 efficacy, that would be the ones I would look at.

5 DOCTOR ABRAMSON: Well, I think we were
6 talking at lunch that the point is that a lot of kids
7 who fail at 14 days really have simply a second
8 infection. Kids who fail at 3 days and who have to go
9 immediately onto another drug are much more likely to
10 have failed on the basis of antibiotic resistance or
11 non-compliance or issues like that.

12 CHAIR CRAIG: But let's get back to
13 Barth's question, and I guess the question is whether
14 number 3, instead of calling it incremental
15 development of indications is some restriction in the
16 diseases that are actually studied. Is that more
17 what --

18 DOCTOR RELLER: Well, I mean a pure 2 is
19 no restrictions. 3 is an open discussion of where
20 trials might be beneficial for the health of children.

21 CHAIR CRAIG: That is what the second
22 question is once we get to 3. I guess I would ask is
23 anybody in favor of no restrictions at all for number
24 2? Raise your hand. Okay. So that leaves number 3.

25 DOCTOR LIETMAN: We can't vote as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consultants.

2 CHAIR CRAIG: You are not voting. Sorry,
3 Paul. Not even with both arms.

4 DOCTOR LIETMAN: But I have to say this is
5 micromanagement. And furthermore, I am not even sure
6 it is within the FDA's province to decide what can be
7 studied and what can't. That is, if there is a
8 possibility that the drug works, that --

9 CHAIR CRAIG: From a safety issue. I mean
10 I think the whole point that this Committee has been
11 saying is the reason that we feel that we are not
12 going to number 2 is because there is a question of
13 safety with this compound.

14 DOCTOR LIETMAN: You are doing the same
15 thing you did five years ago.

16 CHAIR CRAIG: And we feel that the
17 population that this might be even a higher incidence
18 in has not had a large enough number of individuals
19 studied.

20 DOCTOR VAN SICKLE: You are doing the same
21 thing you did five years ago.

22 CHAIR CRAIG: Dr. Reller?

23 DOCTOR RELLE: I had thought that it was
24 not only the province but it is the responsibility of
25 the FDA to actually approve all studies in patients

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done in this country. Is that not true?

2 EXECUTIVE SECRETARY MCGOODWIN: It is not
3 -- in other words, there are certain circumstances
4 under which a clinical trial could be conducted
5 without ever referring protocol to the FDA. This does
6 not fall into those certain circumstances, however.
7 There are some circumstances where that can occur.
8 But here clearly this would be something we would need
9 to review the proposal for the clinical trial.
10 Obviously there are concerns that have existed going
11 back years to 1989, 1993, and now about what we
12 understand to be the safety versus the possible
13 benefit. The fact that we are having the meeting
14 today is a recognition of the fact that we think
15 circumstances may have changed somewhat since 1993.

16 Nonetheless, there is a concern that in
17 certain circumstances the lack of safety information
18 as we understand it today would make it inappropriate
19 at present to conduct a clinical trial in that
20 indication. I mean that is an issue that at least we
21 think we need to confront. Now if we say there are no
22 restrictions on the types of indications, then in
23 theory companies, presuming that the drug has activity
24 and presuming that they have done appropriate pre-
25 clinical information and say it is no different than

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other fluoroquinolones, would be permitted, for
2 instance, tomorrow if they had the appropriate
3 information and perhaps the appropriate formulation to
4 begin a study in routine otitis media. That no
5 restrictions in essence means they would go ahead and
6 do that and we would find that appropriate, only
7 having to work out certain things with regard to the
8 numbers.

9 There are some concerns whether that
10 course of action is something that is appropriate and
11 that is why I had specifically mentioned otitis this
12 morning in terms of the kind of advice we would like
13 from the Committee as to whether this is an
14 appropriate thing to do. If the Committee feels that
15 this would not be safe, then that is something that we
16 could tell companies that it was not appropriate to do
17 at this time.

18 CHAIR CRAIG: Dr. Parsonnet?

19 DOCTOR PARSONNET: I guess there are two
20 levels of question. One is would it be inappropriate
21 because it is not safe? And the second is would it be
22 inappropriate because when you come to us 3 years from
23 now with your results, it is very unlikely that it
24 would be approved for that indication because there
25 are a lot better drugs for it that may have better

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 safety profiles? So I guess there are two questions
2 and what is our role in respect to both of those
3 questions?

4 EXECUTIVE SECRETARY MCGOODWIN: Well, let
5 me say this. I think we always have to be cognizant
6 -- to address really the second point first -- we have
7 to be cognizant of the perspective from the industry.
8 It would be unreasonable to tell the industry that it
9 is fine for you to go ahead and do a clinical trial on
10 uncomplicated otitis media with X numbers of children.
11 That we will obviously be very interested in the
12 safety data that is generated as well as the efficacy
13 data from that trial. But of course even if nothing
14 untoward occurs which is certainly possible with those
15 numbers, we would probably not approve it because we
16 are still concerned that the drugs might be unsafe.
17 I think we could not really tell companies that that
18 is what was going to happen. We need to have an
19 agreement going into such a trial that if they do it
20 and if the efficacy is there and if we do not see
21 anything out of the ordinary, that that would be
22 sufficient for approval even if there are better
23 products out there on the market. That is something
24 that we could discuss in more detail, although I don't
25 know that this is the right venue. But we are not in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the business of saying because something else may be
2 preferred, you cannot be approved. We can put a
3 proviso in the label if it looks like there are some
4 differences in activity between the comparator arm, et
5 cetera, but I think we can't be in the position like
6 that.

7 We are more concerned here with whether or
8 not the safety information as we understand it now
9 might raise concerns about doing that. We would like
10 to get your advice about it because I think that
11 questions like this are most appropriately handled
12 with input from an independent body as opposed to our
13 making a judgment ourselves internally, which we could
14 do but I think is not as preferable.

15 CHAIR CRAIG: And I guess I would respond
16 to Dr. Lietman in terms of his response that we are
17 doing the same thing as before. In terms of toxicity,
18 there has not been a lot more information that has
19 been learned since the last time outside of that the
20 drug appears to be safer in older children. But
21 again, the very young ones is still a group in which
22 we don't have the data. What has changed and the
23 reason why I think it is appropriate for this
24 committee to relook at it and start identifying groups
25 that it should be studied in is that the organisms are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changing and clearly this drug may be needed for
2 organisms that in the past it might not have been
3 needed for. So it is important to go ahead and do
4 those studies.

5 DOCTOR LIETMAN: There has been a change.
6 You have more data. You may not have enough in the
7 age group that you are interested in. The best way to
8 get that is to allow unrestricted study of that.

9 CHAIR CRAIG: No.

10 DOCTOR LIETMAN: Yes.

11 CHAIR CRAIG: There is a difference.

12 DOCTOR LIETMAN: It reminds me of a saying
13 of my favorite professor of pharmacology, Dr. Talalay,
14 who said there are so many questions we don't know in
15 medicine that it is really premature to practice
16 medicine.

17 CHAIR CRAIG: Dr. Klein, you had a point?

18 DOCTOR KLEIN: I had three points that
19 aren't necessarily the same, but I think they come to
20 the same conclusion. One is there are a lot of kids
21 who have been treated under 5 years of age. These
22 data add up to 54,000 children under 5 years of age
23 having received ciprofloxacin. Presumably that would
24 be the vast majority of quinolone usage. As far as we
25 know, there hasn't been any ripple among

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rheumatologists or orthopedists that they are all of
2 a sudden seeing a burst of children with joint
3 manifestations. That doesn't help, but I think it
4 suggests that whatever safety study we feel
5 comfortable with is going to require large numbers.
6 We are not going to get away with a couple of hundred
7 on the basis of no real blip on the screen from this
8 data base, inadequate as it is.

9 The second thing to keep in mind is even
10 if we started tomorrow, to get a sufficient number of
11 cases is a three to four-year period before a drug
12 would be established as effective and as safe and
13 possibly effective.

14 The third point is if you are going to
15 study it for severe otitis or otitis failures, you
16 accept that the drug is going to be used for otitis.
17 Because by progression, it would mean that it faced a
18 challenge of the failures and worked. Therefore, it
19 would be an effective drug for those initial cases as
20 well.

21 So I think that those are all steps that
22 you have to enter into with your eyes open. That it
23 is going to take a long time. That if otitis is the
24 disease area to be studied then in fact it is going to
25 get an otitis approval. And that may or may not be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the way that you want to enter. But I don't see
2 another cohort of children that would yield 3,000
3 cases, which I think is probably what you are going to
4 require to get over the hurdle of safety.

5 The safety issue is a perception one. We
6 feel uncomfortable because we don't have an adequate
7 data base. The data that are available are
8 inadequate, but they don't suggest that there are
9 large numbers -- 2 per 100,000 may in fact be reality.
10 But I think to get this to the point in the year 2001
11 where we may be faced with a more significant
12 pneumococcal problem, then we have to begin thinking
13 of a study of safety and efficacy in an area that
14 likely will be approved if it is established that the
15 drug works and is safe.

16 CHAIR CRAIG: So I guess the question we
17 are at right now is really number 2. At least that is
18 what I thought we got to. And that is, which
19 indication should be studied first?

20 DOCTOR MELISH: I was going to say that I
21 am still uncomfortable with this issue. I am not
22 willing to say that I am against option 2 until I see
23 what is practically possible within option 3. Because
24 I really think we need to answer the safety question.
25 Whether these drugs are used a lot in kids will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably depend a lot on resistance and we don't know
2 where we are going to be in the future. So I am not
3 willing to say that I am against 2 until I know
4 whether we can do good studies quickly with 3.

5 CHAIR CRAIG: Okay. I guess the questions
6 would come up -- which indications, if someone does
7 want to do number 3, are we going to recommend. We
8 have heard recommendations earlier for some of the
9 more severe infections -- meningitis, pneumonia,
10 sepsis, bacteremia, complicated urinary tract
11 infections, osteomyelitis I think was another one.

12 DOCTOR KLEIN: I have three that I think
13 would be suitable and by enrolling the appropriate
14 institutions, one could see a light at the end of the
15 tunnel. One would be chronic suppurative otitis media
16 that comes to eye and ear hospitals. So it is not
17 just the draining ear. It is the kids who appear to
18 have tissue invasion. The second is from the same eye
19 and ear hospitals, external otitis with tissue
20 invasion. And the third would be recurrent and severe
21 otitis. I think you could get numbers there. And I
22 would add the others to the data base, but I would
23 restrict the number of investigators and the number of
24 institutions that are involved and try to get their
25 recent experience, so at least you know the numbers

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that are likely to be accrued over the next couple of
2 years. But I think having recruited that group and
3 established -- and it has to be randomized because
4 there has to be a control that will be equally
5 evaluated. That you recognize that you will have an
6 otitis media pool.

7 I used to say it is like the Defense
8 Department has plans for invasion of Grenada and I
9 stopped saying that because of the reality, but it
10 happened.

11 CHAIR CRAIG: So you would limit it to
12 that group?

13 DOCTOR KLEIN: No. I think that would be
14 the largest pool of patients.

15 CHAIR CRAIG: Yes.

16 DOCTOR LIETMAN: And if we are talking
17 about recruiting a couple thousand children,
18 recognizing that it has to be randomized and there has
19 to be a control group. So your numbers even are
20 larger than you would have anticipated just on the
21 basis of quinolone-treated children alone.

22 CHAIR CRAIG: Any other suggestions of
23 diseases that we have or is it sort of that group that
24 we have that are already the hospitalized patients
25 that have serious infections? To me the organisms

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that I am most concerned with are the pneumococcus,
2 and especially with the gram-negatives, the extended
3 spectrum beta-lactamase producing organisms where are
4 organisms where I think in the long run we may
5 eventually need these drugs. Dr. Bradley?

6 DOCTOR BRADLEY: Well, I think
7 investigating both hospitalized patients with
8 parenteral quinolones with the indications that you
9 listed, that is easy. I think the drugs are necessary
10 and the risk/benefit ratio is much more in favor of
11 therapy. In terms of the otitis group in terms of
12 getting safety data with oral therapy, I agree
13 entirely with Dr. Klein. I think otitis represents
14 one of the largest groups of children who receive oral
15 therapy. I think the safety issue -- if the safety
16 issue can be solved by one, two, or three thousand
17 patients, then if the drug is approved for use in
18 otitis, then it is our job as clinicians to teach our
19 colleagues when and where to use these drugs. The
20 safety issue is the one that worries me the most. And
21 if it is safe, then it is our job to put it in
22 perspective as second line or third line or whatever.

23 CHAIR CRAIG: And I guess the question
24 comes back again to the various forms of toxicity.
25 What sort of toxicity are you willing to tolerate in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 terms of acute toxicity or chronic toxicity. And I
2 think what Dr. Melish is most concerned about is the
3 latent effect on joints, which is a topic that is
4 going to be very difficult to sort out and be able to
5 obtain data. Yes?

6 DOCTOR ABRAMSON: As far as the latent
7 toxicity, I saw us hold up the varicella vaccine with
8 that being one of the main concerns, and I cannot see
9 that as a reasonable reason. 40 years down the road
10 just cannot be a reason to hold up this drug.

11 DOCTOR MELISH: Well, I would have to say
12 I completely disagree. The only reason we are
13 concerned about safety at all is because we have
14 evidence that in every species looked at, an
15 irreversible cartilaginous lesion can occur depending
16 on the dose and the species. If an irreversible
17 cartilaginous lesion can occur, it is very likely that
18 is going to cause problems down the line and we can't
19 even anticipate what they are like. So I think that
20 is a reason for being strict in this case. If we saw
21 acute joint problems similar to the beagle dog, then
22 I think it would be -- I personally would teach and
23 avoid use of quinolones until there was no
24 alternative. Because I am concerned about what a
25 child of 5 is going to be like when they are 40 or 50

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or something like that. I think this is a unique sort
2 of toxicity, and that is really why I would like to
3 get a large enough number of cases. I would be
4 willing to go for incremental use if companies and
5 others would tell us that they are willing to -- I
6 mean, to look at the hospitalized patients. There is
7 no hospital that is going to have a large number of
8 these except for the CF clinics. And certainly in the
9 CF clinics, they can be taught to do good joint evals
10 by whatever means we want. But as far as chronic
11 osteo and hematologic things, you would have to have
12 so many institutions that it would be hard to do an
13 adequate control trial with a good look at the safety.

14 So I guess that is why I am holding it up
15 at all. I mean I have been tempted to use quinolones
16 in children with chronic draining ears and have been
17 stopped from doing -- or mastoiditis -- stopped from
18 doing it because of worry about what they would be
19 like when they were 40 or 50. So if the FDA or the
20 industry can say that it is easy -- or it would be
21 possible to design a multi-condition trial in which
22 safety would be looked at, then I would go for limited
23 indications. Otherwise, I think you would start
24 having to get into otitis.

25 CHAIR CRAIG: Yes, Dr. Azimi.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DOCTOR AZIMI: I wanted to come back to
2 Dr. Klein's comment and the categories that you
3 mentioned about studying -- chronic suppurative otitis
4 media or draining external otitis and so forth. If
5 you select several hospitals to do these studies and
6 you either prove or disprove any kind of problem with
7 safety data, you are going to get an indication for
8 otitis media and the drug is going to be used for
9 otitis media. So why not just use it in otitis media
10 and get your safety data right from the beginning.
11 The difference is your 2,000 or 3,000 patients. That
12 is it.

13 DOCTOR KLEIN: I think the reason is
14 probably the indication in these selected groups is
15 more presentable to a parent that this child does have
16 a likelihood in the first two cases -- the chronic
17 suppurative and the external otitis -- of having a
18 pseudomonal infection. So at least with those two,
19 which will not be the larger proportion of numbers, we
20 have a basis for the specific use of this drug. The
21 recurrent and severe otitis I think is another issue
22 where we are using it because it may have failed
23 because of bacterial resistance to others. So I
24 prefer to have the population be the one who would be
25 most benefitted from the use, and I think that those

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 three would be. I can make at least a rationalization
2 to myself that there is reason for the special use of
3 this agent rather than one of 14 drugs that are
4 approved for otitis media.

5 CHAIR CRAIG: Dr. Reller? Because I am
6 going to take some votes here in a minute. Go ahead.

7 DOCTOR RELLER: I would like to strongly
8 endorse this focused approach that Dr. Klein has
9 mentioned. One of the benefits seems to me is that if
10 tolerable safety were demonstrated in such patients,
11 the more complicated patients in general would be
12 treated by investigators or enrolled by investigators
13 who might, because of past experience, more carefully
14 gather the data that we really want or we also want
15 having to do with safety. And that any indication
16 that might come out of that would be for the
17 population studied -- the complicated, the refractory,
18 et cetera. It wouldn't preclude down the line
19 practitioners from using it in acute uncomplicated
20 that we have heard earlier, many of which don't need
21 anything and for which there are many other agents.
22 But at least you wouldn't start out with that
23 population and then have the extrapolations
24 potentially going the other way for which there are
25 not the efficacy data, if that is the way the trials

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would turn out.

2 So it seems to me that a measured,
3 responsible, detailed, careful documentation of both
4 efficacy and safety in that population would be the
5 way to approach this issue.

6 CHAIR CRAIG: And not look at it in other
7 situations?

8 DOCTOR RELLER: No, no. Not precluding
9 those, but that they would be additive for the safety.
10 But the recognition that the numbers may not be there
11 or the difficulties in interpretation with absorption
12 of drugs and diarrheal disease. That sort of will
13 take care of itself. But these would be a reasonable
14 balance between numbers and responsible need that
15 would be a reasonable way to start out with increments
16 to that based on what the population numbers are and
17 what the perceived need is.

18 CHAIR CRAIG: For those that have done
19 those kind of trials, what kind of numbers do you
20 think you could get with that? I mean just so that
21 the rest of us know what number of outpatients one
22 would be getting with recurrent otitis.

23 DOCTOR KLEIN: I think it is a question of
24 dollars and investigators and on how fast a track you
25 want to achieve it. But recurrent and severe otitis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 media or otitis media failures are about 5 percent of
2 all otitis. So it is not -- you know, you are getting
3 down to a child in each of the first three years of
4 life has one episode. So you need a population that
5 is going to have -- that is 12 million episodes a year
6 just in kids under 3 years of age, 5 percent of which
7 would be eligible.

8 CHAIR CRAIG: 600,000.

9 DOCTOR KLEIN: And then I would have to go
10 to the Mass Eye and Ear Infirmary and other like
11 institutions to see their experience with the chronic
12 suppurative otitis. Because we know that just a
13 draining ear is not what we are talking about. We are
14 talking about tissue invasion as well as the malignant
15 external otitis. But I would bet that those
16 institutions that gather cases from a large area would
17 see 50 to 100 cases a year. If you have a handful of
18 those over a two or three-year period, you would
19 probably get a substantial number.

20 CHAIR CRAIG: Now your otitis studies in
21 adults -- you really don't have any, but let's say
22 what kind of numbers would you normally have if you
23 were comparing it with another agent to show similar?
24 Would you get 200?

25 DOCTOR LEISSA: Probably going into -- the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue would be of being able to have adequate power to
2 base equivalents on a 95 percent confidence interval
3 and the issues there would be how many patients were
4 drop-outs, et cetera. But I would think in general
5 that 200 patients would be adequate for that.

6 CHAIR CRAIG: Per arm. And then you would
7 need two studies. So that you would be getting up to
8 somewhere around 400? I mean, the second one would
9 need to be comparative if I remember right.

10 DOCTOR LEISSA: Right. Typically -- at
11 least the way the points to consider addresses it for
12 the second study. That would be the uncontrolled
13 microbiologically-driven study where it is just all
14 micro-data, much smaller.

15 CHAIR CRAIG: So you might get up to
16 somewhere in the range of 350 to 400 patients with
17 such studies. Yes?

18 DOCTOR PARSONNET: The numbers you are
19 talking about though are for efficacy and not for
20 safety. And I would think that for safety reasons --
21 for issues of safety, you would need a lot higher
22 numbers than that. Because for otitis media, you
23 would want the risk to be quite low for any therapy
24 that you would want to give somebody -- 1 percent.
25 With that number, 1 percent would be high.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR CRAIG: But I guess the question is
2 that in some of these situations, it may be a
3 relatively low incidence. It may be actually in post-
4 marketing where one obtains that kind of data. It may
5 be difficult to get that many enrolled in initial
6 trials.

7 DOCTOR LEISSA: The only way to address
8 that is if multiple indications are developed at once.

9 CHAIR CRAIG: Right. Yes.

10 DOCTOR LIETMAN: Dr. Parker told you if
11 you tell him what incidence you are willing to put up
12 with, he can then tell you how many patients you are
13 going to need to study to rule that out with 95
14 percent confidence. Isn't that what you said?

15 CHAIR CRAIG: Sure. That is why I was
16 trying to get -- our number was less than 1 percent if
17 we had none.

18 DOCTOR LIETMAN: So why doesn't the
19 Committee try to tell him what percentage they want to
20 be sure to rule out?

21 CHAIR CRAIG: Well, I will start off
22 unless somebody else wants to. Dr. Danner?

23 DOCTOR DANNER: I actually had a different
24 question. How long do these patients need to follow
25 them up to determine that there is not some sequelae

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that occurs later in terms of the joint? And in terms
2 of the length of time that you are evaluating, what is
3 feasible? We clearly want to encourage development of
4 these drugs for use in pediatrics. So we don't want
5 something that is punitive. But we want to get the
6 correct answer.

7 DOCTOR LEISSA: You are raising the
8 question of how long to follow relative to the joint
9 toxicity?

10 DOCTOR DANNER: Yes. Do you need to redo
11 an examination or at least do some kind of
12 questionnaire and ask if there are joint problems a
13 year later or three years later?

14 DOCTOR LEISSA: Sure. Maybe that is part
15 of question 3 in terms of -- we are really asking you
16 what your recommendations are to us about what kind of
17 safety follow-up should occur relative to the joint
18 issue. I don't think we know.

19 CHAIR CRAIG: But let's get back up to
20 number 2. Julie, did you have a -- so I think what I
21 would like to do is try and -- I think we have one
22 proposal of at least to include chronic suppurative
23 otitis, external otitis, and recurrent otitis media as
24 one of the data base. That group, at least from the
25 studies we have, would probably get up to about 400

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patients, which would tend to be mostly in that young
2 age group? The otitis would be, but how about the --

3 DOCTOR KLEIN: The chronic suppurative and
4 the external otitis would probably be a minority of
5 the patients that are seen at Mass Eye and Ear, but we
6 would have to get the numbers.

7 CHAIR CRAIG: But at least with over 300
8 patients in that area, we would be able, if I remember
9 what Dr. Parker said before -- if we had no cases, we
10 would be less than 1 percent. Is that correct?

11 DOCTOR BRADLEY: A point of clarification.
12 In studying children who have failed treatment with
13 otitis media, there is a large group of children who
14 come in with a bulging erythematous TM who are given
15 antibiotics and 48 hours later still have persisting
16 high fevers and on recheck the ear drum is still
17 bulging and red. And that is the group where the
18 clinician will switch antibiotic therapy.

19 CHAIR CRAIG: So we can say recurrent or
20 persistent?

21 DOCTOR BRADLEY: Right. It failed
22 therapy. A child who has failed initial therapy. So
23 that selects out for the higher likelihood of a drug
24 resistant organism, but it is a different group and
25 much more prevalent than the group with chronic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 draining suppurative otitis.

2 CHAIR CRAIG: Okay. Well, let me start
3 first and see how many people are in favor of studying
4 that group. I don't want to limit you to those
5 numbers right now, but let's just talk about that
6 group of patients with chronic suppurative otitis,
7 external otitis, and recurrent otitis as one of the
8 groups in which quinolone should be looked at. Okay.
9 It looks all but Dr. Azimi. Any comments?

10 DOCTOR AZIMI: Well, I don't know why we
11 are not including in there other serious infections
12 where --

13 CHAIR CRAIG: We will come to those.
14 We will do those too.

15 DOCTOR AZIMI: This would be just one part
16 of it?

17 CHAIR CRAIG: This would be like the more
18 outpatient group.

19 DOCTOR AZIMI: Okay. You can count me in.

20 CHAIR CRAIG: Okay. So it is unanimous in
21 that. And then I guess the question comes also that
22 they wanted to know -- and I guess that really comes
23 under 3. We can get into the questions, but we might
24 touch on it here. Would the numbers that would
25 normally be generated in a trial which would bring

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about 350 patients in from this group be sufficient
2 for an initial look? We would obviously get other
3 patients from other indications. Or do you think the
4 number needs to be larger in this group as well? Are
5 the numbers okay? All in favor of the normal numbers,
6 which as we said would probably be in the range of
7 350. Raise your hands if you are for it. If you are
8 for more, we will take another vote.

9 DOCTOR DOWELL: May I ask a question?

10 CHAIR CRAIG: Yes.

11 DOCTOR DOWELL: I am not sure I understand
12 the gist of the question there.

13 CHAIR CRAIG: The question is whether you
14 feel that you need to look and restrict the
15 possibility of having this to even less than 1
16 percent. That you feel that you need to have
17 arthropathy developing to be even -- find it even at
18 a lower percentage, which therefore then is going to
19 increase the number of people that you would have to
20 have safety data on.

21 DOCTOR DOWELL: I felt like one of the
22 goals was to collect data both on efficacy for otitis
23 media, which you are designing a study to do, and also
24 on safety that would reassure you a little bit. It
25 seems like we have seen safety data on trials with

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more patients than that even already and that adding
2 another 350 patients, would that really give people
3 more reassurance that there is not cartilaginous
4 toxicity with the quinolones?

5 CHAIR CRAIG: What we haven't seen, and
6 again I may be wrong in this, is data in that age
7 group where it has been objectively assessed, even if
8 it is only clinical, which is our best tool, in people
9 of that age group. The data at least that was
10 presented for ciprofloxacin had a relatively small
11 number that were in that lower age group where they
12 were assessed very regularly for any changes. So I
13 think that is the reason. Looking at an age group or
14 at least diseases that is in the age group where we
15 are most concerned by the lack of data. But the
16 question is how many people would one feel comfortable
17 looking at in that age group in order to feel like you
18 are starting at least to make it such a relatively
19 uncommon problem that the ratio between the need for
20 the drug and the toxicity start to fall in favor of
21 using the drug.

22 DOCTOR LIETMAN: But screw up your
23 courage. Gary Tide has pointed out to you that 15,000
24 kids of this age apparently have had prescriptions
25 written for ciprofloxacin and we don't hear shouts and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hollers from him.

2 CHAIR CRAIG: But you also commented about
3 how poor that data is in the past.

4 DOCTOR LIETMAN: Well, but it is not going
5 to be that far off. It is not going to be that there
6 is an incidence of 1 in 100. If 15,000 patients have
7 gotten the stuff and --

8 CHAIR CRAIG: But again, the population
9 that has not been looked at, as was mentioned earlier,
10 is the people that have been probably getting that
11 drug, which are the people that have been in the
12 hospitals, not the patient that are out in ambulatory
13 and especially with these particular diseases. So it
14 is looking at a different group, we think, than what
15 we have data currently available. Yes, Dr. Melish?

16 DOCTOR MELISH: I think it is absolutely
17 critically important to have the clinical evaluation
18 by a blinded expert reviewer. I know, for example,
19 that arthritis occurs in 35 percent of patients with
20 Kawasaki disease because I have had the advantage of
21 doing that or evaluating those patients with an expert
22 rheumatologist. This is nothing -- no one else has
23 seen that many cases of arthritis in patients with
24 Kawasaki disease, but they unquestionably are there.
25 So what you have is practitioners giving out this drug

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and not necessarily noticing whether or not the
2 children are not walking or not using a limb or that
3 sort of thing. So I think it is very important to see
4 how well the studies are designed. I am not at all --
5 I think it is not just a question of we don't look at
6 the children under 5 at all. We haven't looked at
7 them in a systematic fashion. Even the older children
8 I am not so certain have been looked at in that
9 effective a fashion.

10 CHAIR CRAIG: Right. And as I say, that
11 is one of the things we will be covering in the next
12 question, looking at a little bit more specifics. But
13 I wanted to get back again to whether people feel a
14 level of less than 1 percent is a sufficient value for
15 trying to look for, and what we would be looking for
16 in this disease would probably be acute potentially
17 reversible toxicity or a more chronic toxicity that
18 may last for a period of time. Obviously such studies
19 would be very difficult to design for looking at the
20 later part, which is 20 years down the line. Yes, Dr.
21 Parsonnet?

22 DOCTOR PARSONNET: I think for
23 hospitalized children, I would accept higher than 1
24 percent. But for healthy outpatients, I think 1
25 percent is too high.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR CRAIG: So you would want to see
2 more patients?

3 DOCTOR PARSONNET: Yes, I think so. There
4 are alternative drugs for this and there are
5 alternative therapies and these are healthy ambulatory
6 children who you are saying you may be causing serious
7 injury to joints. I would want less than 1 percent.
8 1 percent is 1 in 100 children might have adverse
9 effects of this and I think that is too high.

10 EXECUTIVE SECRETARY MCGOODWIN: Again, as
11 we spoke earlier, we are obviously interested in
12 getting recommendations to distinguish arthralgias,
13 which may very well occur in any clinical trial, from
14 something more severe. And then I guess if you are
15 talking about 300 children, you are talking about the
16 more severe arthropathy, still only excluding it at
17 around a 1 percent level. As to whether everyone is
18 comfortable with that.

19 CHAIR CRAIG: But I mean the question is
20 later down as time proceeds, we may have the need for
21 these drugs where it almost becomes like the situation
22 in the hospital where the need outweighs the risk.
23 And the question is do we wait until that occurs or do
24 we go ahead and study now so that at least we have
25 some idea of what that is going to be when and if we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need these drugs more extensively.

2 DOCTOR PARSONNET: My own personal feeling
3 about it is you start the study now and if the risk
4 gets higher, then you change your cutoff. But you
5 don't put the cutoff now for an anticipated change in
6 risk that hasn't occurred yet.

7 CHAIR CRAIG: Okay. Now I guess -- there
8 was a whole list of a variety of different, more
9 hospital-associated infections that one could also
10 include and obviously should include in these. Are
11 there any that members on the Committee feel shouldn't
12 be studied? I think the ones that we had there were
13 recurrent urinary tract infections, osteomyelitis,
14 pneumonia, meningitis, sepsis, and infections like
15 that. Are there any that specifically should not be
16 or should be restricted from being studied if the
17 sponsors so wanted to do it?

18 DOCTOR BRADLEY: Septic arthritis?

19 CHAIR CRAIG: Septic arthritis.

20 DOCTOR BRADLEY: I think that might impair
21 the assessment of joint toxicity.

22 DOCTOR KLEIN: I think the wider the net
23 you throw -- you have to look at each option. I would
24 be concerned only with meningococcal disease as a
25 cause of meningitis with its own arthropathy and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 arthritis. So that I would probably not choose
2 meningococcal disease because of that variable that
3 would enter into the analysis.

4 CHAIR CRAIG: But how about from the point
5 of view that if we continue to see penicillin
6 resistance occurring that might be a disease in which
7 the use of the drug might be very appropriate. And
8 for that reason, efficacy data should be obtained.

9 DOCTOR KLEIN: Well, I think you could
10 approach it by other techniques. I would like to have
11 more pharmacokinetics. I would like to know in
12 infants an appropriate dosage schedule, diffusion in
13 to spinal fluid, diffusion in to middle ear fluids.
14 So I think there are parallel studies that are
15 tangential to the central focus of the safety issue
16 that should be encouraged.

17 CHAIR CRAIG: Any from any members of
18 other potential diseases that they would restrict
19 which would be of the variety that we have talked
20 about already? I am not seeing any. So I think that
21 at least in terms of restriction, it is primarily --
22 we have got a group that we are telling you would be
23 the group from the outpatient area of the diseases
24 that we would look at from the more severely infected
25 patient and looking at the variety of diseases where

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the drug clearly could be very beneficial outside of
2 the possibility of bacterial arthritis. That those
3 diseases would be acceptable to be studied. Julie,
4 were you about to say something? Okay. Yes, Dr.
5 Reller?

6 DOCTOR RELLER: The position that we have
7 come around to, it seems to me, is a reasonable
8 balance. Because the message is that if there be a
9 body of patients where there is a use indication that
10 that would be reasonable to add incrementally for the
11 safety issue. But to start with the more complicated
12 patients where the aggregate numbers would be far more
13 than we have seen so far in the younger age group with
14 the cystic fibrosis patients and the hematology
15 oncology patients presented earlier. And in a
16 controlled situation that would provide better data,
17 far better than the 54,000 youngsters that we saw
18 earlier that is totally uncontrolled. And what that
19 means is anybody's guess.

20 CHAIR CRAIG: Another possibility. Now, is
21 it efficacy in the more complicated patients, the 350,
22 400 that have been discussed, and one can only put a
23 statement that if there be joint problems that they
24 are in the order of one percent or less, whatever the
25 appropriate figure is from the statistical analysis,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to put that in, I mean if it comes to an indication
2 later to put it in, that this has been studied in more
3 complicated patients, and in those patients it was,
4 you know, an estimated incidence of under one percent,
5 or between whatever the confidence limits were. So
6 that, you leave open whether or not with less serious
7 infections, if these were, you know, if the drug were
8 used in those patients in the future, whether or not
9 there may be a frequency that was under one percent
10 but still may preclude the appropriate indication for
11 that drug if you weren't willing to tolerate that
12 list, in other words, to look at it carefully, get the
13 best information we can, and then to say where we
14 stand, and we may know more down the line but it's a
15 place to start, and I think an important place to
16 begin documenting what the real risk may be in these
17 younger children in a controlled way, data that we
18 currently don't have.

19 DOCTOR LEISSA: Doctor Craig?

20 CHAIR CRAIG: Yes.

21 DOCTOR LEISSA: On the less severe list,
22 obviously, is community acquired pneumonia, and I'd be
23 interested in whether the committee believes that this
24 might be an important indication to pursue because of
25 the potential role of the quinolones in atypical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pathogens, some of their activity there, where there
2 might be value in seeing those developed at this
3 point.

4 CHAIR CRAIG: Any interest from the
5 committee? Doctor Melish?

6 DOCTOR MELISH: I would not be interested
7 in studying that at this time. There are lots of
8 other options. It's difficult to say, you'd have
9 multiple pathogens.

10 I would like to add one, though, to the
11 severe ones, and that is MAI infections in children
12 with HIV. I think that's a place where quinolones are
13 used a lot.

14 CHAIR CRAIG: Just for my own information,
15 from the pediatricians, community acquired pneumonia,
16 is that, I mean, in adults, obviously, for many
17 patients it's an out-patient disease, does it become
18 more of an out-patient disease the older you get, the
19 younger you get it tends to be one that you'd pick up
20 more in the hospital?

21 DOCTOR ABRAMSON: One of the issues is
22 that it not only becomes more in-patient the younger
23 you get, but it also often is more viral, and so you
24 are treating a lot -- now, the big ability to make the
25 diagnosis for bacterial infection, you are treating a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lot of viral infections.

2 And, the second thing is, as I said, I
3 think it's a very different disease than the adults
4 have. There are occasional cases where you know it's
5 pneumococcal pneumonia and we have lots of options for
6 that.

7 CHAIR CRAIG: Did you want to say
8 something?

9 DOCTOR AZIMI: Well, the community
10 acquired pneumonia in children, the organism it
11 differs in different age groups, and if we are going
12 to do this for safety purposes this is one thing,
13 because you hardly ever know what organism you are
14 dealing with.

15 So, from the standpoint of efficacy it's
16 going to be extremely difficult.

17 DOCTOR GOLDBERGER: Could I just ask you
18 about a couple other indications, the less severe?

19 CHAIR CRAIG: Yes.

20 DOCTOR GOLDBERGER: I'll just ask them
21 altogether, acute sinusitis, streptococcal
22 pharyngitis, uncomplicated UTI and uncomplicated skin,
23 is there any -- what's the feeling about those right
24 now, in terms of studying them?

25 DOCTOR ABRAMSON: I'd really like to take

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on streptococcal pharyngitis.

2 CHAIR CRAIG: Yes.

3 DOCTOR ABRAMSON: Love to take that one
4 on. I think there's absolutely no indication for it.
5 There are a slew of drugs, which most of the time
6 should just be penicillin.

7 DOCTOR GOLDBERGER: You understand, I'm
8 obliged for a variety of reasons to ask these
9 questions.

10 CHAIR CRAIG: Yes.

11 DOCTOR GOLDBERGER: Just to be on the safe
12 side.

13 DOCTOR --: Do you want to vote? Well, if
14 the committee, if no one is speaking up in favor of
15 any of them, I would accept that as the will of the
16 committee. You know, I'm quite happy with that.

17 Is it the sense of the committee that
18 those were not appropriate, you feel, at this time, if
19 that's what everybody thinks?

20 Then, I would like to ask -- come back to
21 acute otitis media. The sense I get then is that at
22 this moment in time that is not -- you do not feel
23 that's appropriate. I wanted to ask a couple things
24 about that. Is that because of the risk to the
25 children enrolled in the clinical trial, or is to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consequences of what might happen if a product was, in
2 fact, labeled for that indication in terms of actual
3 usage? I'd just like to distinguish that because it's
4 helpful to understand that.

5 CHAIR CRAIG: Nancy, go ahead, start off.

6 DOCTOR HENRY: For me it's more an issue
7 of what it would be labeled. I guess I can sort of,
8 you know, accept the fact that if it's been tested in
9 chronic suppurative otitis media things, a failed
10 antibiotic course for acute otitis media, I mean, I
11 can rationalize and feel comfortable ethically and
12 morally giving that kid a quinolone, but, you know, I
13 guess I would be afraid that if it was studied in that
14 population it would be a whole lot easier to get the
15 indication and market it, and I think that would
16 really lead to some abuse. So, I'd have to accept
17 sort of this, you know, approach where we are looking
18 at it for something just a bit worse than acute otitis
19 media that could respond to, you know, many of the
20 other drugs available.

21 CHAIR CRAIG: And also in my mind, also to
22 provide data, efficacy data, for those organisms where
23 the fluoroquinolones may be needed, so that by looking
24 at those that have failed or have recurrent infection
25 one has a higher chance of having some of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resistant organisms there and so one can get that
2 needed efficacy data for those organisms.

3 DOCTOR GOLDBERGER: Okay.

4 I had wondered, just in passing, if, for
5 instance, one were today to do a clinical trial of a
6 fluoroquinolone against high dose amoxicillin in
7 routine otitis media, how the fluoroquinolone would
8 really stack up, because although it would work
9 presumably well against those few very resistant
10 organisms one wonders if, in fact, it would work as
11 well against the rest of the pneumococci, whether, in
12 fact, it might not turn out to be somewhat inferior,
13 whether or not that's worth studying, and whether that
14 result would be important in terms of what actually
15 goes on in the community, as opposed to how a product
16 is labeled, I'm not in a position to say, but I did
17 want to just raise that at least in passing.

18 CHAIR CRAIG: Yes, Doctor Klein?

19 DOCTOR KLEIN: The answer is that it
20 probably would turn out, as the other multiple agents
21 have turned out, it would be equivalent. And, part of
22 that is built into the numbers issue, that 60 to 70
23 percent of kids with acute otitis media resolve
24 without antibiotics, so you are focusing on a
25 relatively small group.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think I'd just reiterate what was said,
2 I couldn't go to my Human Studies Committee to get
3 approval for a drug of potential toxicity for a
4 disease that spontaneously resolves in 70 or 80
5 percent of the cases.

6 DOCTOR GOLDBERGER: So then, let me just
7 ask so we have this information should we get
8 inquiries from the industry, what, if anything, would
9 it take to change your opinions about doing a study
10 then in acute otitis media?

11 DOCTOR KLEIN: I think the responses that
12 you have established, that in the worst case you are
13 getting efficacy, then it's a slam dunk that you could
14 do a study in one season that would establish its
15 general applicability for all acute otitis media.

16 I think you are placing worst case
17 scenario, and if it turns out to be effective then for
18 less severe cases it is most likely going to be equal
19 or better.

20 CHAIR CRAIG: But, you are looking at,
21 first of all, of course, getting an adequate safety
22 database.

23 DOCTOR KLEIN: You need that, yes, that's
24 right.

25 CHAIR CRAIG: Doctor Bradley?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DOCTOR BRADLEY: Your question was
2 originally whether the concerns were more for safety
3 or more for drug resistance, and I think, the answer
4 is yes and yes. From my standpoint, safety is the
5 overriding concern, and if safety is proven then I'll
6 let it go out into the community for acute otitis
7 media and we'll try and teach the doctors not to use
8 it for every ear infection that comes along.

9 However, Doctor McCracken feels very
10 strongly that he doesn't want fluoroquinolones used as
11 primary therapy for otitis media because of real fears
12 that it will be used inappropriately and
13 indiscriminately, and that especially in day care
14 centers that you'll have spread of resistant organisms
15 which then go to the adults, and it will be a very
16 difficult time for the fluoroquinolones.

17 CHAIR CRAIG: Okay.

18 I guess the last part of the question,
19 question number three, I think is fairly -- the first
20 part of it we can add right away, does the committee
21 believe the safety profile of quinolones for adults
22 and children differs significantly for arthropathy?
23 And, I think, at least from what I heard from
24 everybody, is we don't know. And, I think we can't
25 answer that yes or no, at least from the feeling I've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 been getting from everybody, and that's why the need
2 for getting safety data is important. Am I right in
3 that, as far as the members?

4 So then, it comes to the last part of it,
5 if so, how does the committee recommend that the FDA
6 address the concern? In other words, what specific
7 clinical testing, duration of exposure, and we've
8 touched a little bit on the size of the pediatric
9 safety database, but if people want to comment a
10 little bit more, does anybody from the committee or
11 any of our consultants have suggestions as to
12 specifically what kind of studies need to be done?

13 Doctor Norden?

14 DOCTOR NORDEN: I think we are lacking
15 the information, and I think that information is
16 available and it's probably available with skilled
17 rheumatologists. I mean, the veterinarians here
18 couldn't really answer how they would approach it in
19 humans, and it seems to me that if you describe to a
20 skilled rheumatologist, who is particularly interested
21 in cartilage, what the lesions are, that they should
22 be able to tell you what the best way to do this is,
23 apart from the general clinical exam done by an expert
24 rheumatologist. And, I think it would be a waste of
25 time, personally, for us to try and answer that now,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because I don't think we have the expertise.

2 DOCTOR DOWELL: I have a --

3 CHAIR CRAIG: Yes, Doctor Dowell?

4 DOCTOR DOWELL: -- suggestion on the
5 safety issue. Just to come back to what I was
6 discussing before, I think a lot of information could
7 be gained by a carefully conducted case control study,
8 comparing cases of patients who have arthropathy,
9 reported even if it's two per 100,000 controls who had
10 received a similar quinolone and have not developed
11 arthropathy, comparing the dose that those two groups
12 of patients received, comparing the ages of those two
13 groups of patients, comparing the history of weight
14 bearing on the joints during the administration of the
15 drug. So, I think there are data out there, as Doctor
16 Klein said, that could be collected that would help to
17 address some of the concerns about safety relatively
18 easily.

19 I also wanted to say a little bit about
20 Doctor Goldberger's question about efficacy, because
21 as I mentioned I think earlier the DTSB Therapeutic
22 Working Group registered concern about recent approval
23 of otitis media drugs because they felt that these
24 drugs were approved without showing that, in fact, the
25 drugs that were approved were not efficacious against

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pneumococci, and so knowing that there are
2 fluoroquinolones that are more active against
3 pneumococci and less active against pneumococci I
4 would hope that in considering application for otitis
5 media that there would be careful consideration about
6 the in vitro activity against pneumococci, and also
7 microbiological efficacy of pneumococcal eradication.

8 CHAIR CRAIG: Proven and not presumed.

9 DOCTOR DOWELL: Yes.

10 DOCTOR GOLDBERGER: Well then, let me ask
11 a question then related to that. In terms of both
12 getting efficacy against pneumococcal isolates and
13 also to get a better understanding of the overall
14 safety profile of the drug, do you think it would be
15 preferable that a drug that is to be developed with
16 quinolone in children be something that has already
17 been approved for indications in adults?

18 We are operating under, though, that would
19 be the assumption, because we have many quinolones out
20 there, but there is nothing to say that future
21 quinolones now under development could not be
22 developed in parallel for both adults and children.
23 The question comes up, given some of the uncertainties
24 at present, whether that's prudent or whether a drug
25 should have been evaluated in adults. There are a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number of indications, for instance, where activity
2 against pneumococcus would be assessed, plus some
3 general information on safety before one goes into
4 children. And, that may be something in terms of
5 thinking about the safety database.

6 It occurs to me that that may be something
7 worth discussing, or at least getting a little advice
8 about, because that issue may come up to us.

9 CHAIR CRAIG: Any suggestions from the
10 group? I mean, obviously, I would think that if you
11 don't have a large database, like you obtain, I mean
12 most of the time you are up somewhere probably about
13 3,000 to 5,000, that what we've been talking about, if
14 someone wanted to just develop something for otitis
15 media, and you would be talking about 350 cases, I
16 would think you would clearly want to get a larger
17 database than that before it could be approved for
18 just that one indication.

19 DOCTOR GOLDBERGER: Yes. The other thing
20 is that even though a total application, if it had
21 adult and pediatric indications simultaneously, might
22 have a relative large amount of data, it would, of
23 course, not have the post-marketing experience for
24 certain less common adverse events that might
25 otherwise be detected. That would be the other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 advantage of --

2 CHAIR CRAIG: Of doing it with adults
3 first.

4 DOCTOR GOLDBERGER: Yes.

5 It would be helpful if we could actually
6 get, not that this issue has come up, the committee,
7 perhaps, on record about this point, if people
8 wouldn't mind voting or expressing a little more of an
9 opinion about it. It is concern of mine that this may
10 happen in the future, and I would just like to get a
11 good sense of that.

12 CHAIR CRAIG: Well, further, I guess we
13 should probably discuss it a little bit further, so I
14 guess the question is, should a -- could a drug be
15 approved for pediatric indication without being
16 initially approved for adults. Doctor Klein?

17 DOCTOR KLEIN: We've been discussing a
18 drug that's been used in 7 million or some huge number
19 of patients and feeling a level of concern for the use
20 in children, and we haven't been able to get over that
21 hurdle, so I think that I would suggest that those
22 drugs with sufficient experience be the first to be
23 considered candidates, rather than talk about a new
24 drug with almost no or limited adult experience.

25 I think it would probably be one of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those first things first issues.

2 CHAIR CRAIG: Barth, you look --

3 DOCTOR RELLER: No, I'm just listening.

4 CHAIR CRAIG: Any comments from -- how
5 many people would be in favor of having it developed
6 before it's developed in adults? Anybody?

7 DOCTOR LIETMAN: Well, yes, I'd like to go
8 on record as saying that I think there are some
9 diseases that are unique to pediatrics, and the drugs
10 that have a possibility of being used for those
11 diseases should be developed in children before
12 adults. And, I see no reason that if there is a
13 disease that is -- even if it's not unique in
14 pediatrics, if it's primarily in pediatrics, that we
15 should be developing that drug very early, if not
16 first, maybe in parallel, or maybe very closely behind
17 development for adults, to avoid what's happened in
18 this case, which is years after the drug is used
19 widely in adult medicines people are still arguing
20 about whether we can even study it in children. And,
21 that's got to be avoided.

22 CHAIR CRAIG: Doctor Melish?

23 DOCTOR MELISH: Well, I'd like to say that
24 I agree with Doctor Klein as far as drugs that have
25 already been evaluated. We've got the experience in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adults. We should use the ones that are most
2 efficacious.

3 But, when he's talking about future
4 development, certainly in situations like we are
5 talking about, otitis media and community acquire
6 pneumonia in children, I don't think it's fair to
7 extrapolate from adult data, and I think that our
8 children are losing out if they are not enrolled early
9 in studies. This one has a particular safety issue
10 that raised a question, but as a routine I don't think
11 we are doing any good by protecting children from
12 research. They are not necessarily getting to benefit
13 from research.

14 CHAIR CRAIG: I guess in my own mind, too,
15 I can't see a reason not to develop a drug in
16 pediatrics if that's where the indication is primarily
17 going to be, it's not going to be in adults, but I
18 also have trouble thinking nowadays of an infection
19 that one would go after that would be primarily just
20 in the pediatric age group, outside of otitis.

21 And, I think if you did develop something
22 that was just simply for otitis, because it's not a
23 very common disease in adults, I think most people are
24 going to go after sinusitis, they are going to go
25 after community acquired pneumonia, they are the same

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 organisms, and so then I think you start getting into
2 the adult population, so I don't see the situation
3 occurring.

4 But, I wouldn't, at least to my mind, I
5 wouldn't say that it couldn't be done if there is a
6 sufficient database that's presented.

7 CHAIR CRAIG: Doctor Parsonnet?

8 DOCTOR PARSONNET: I agree with everything
9 you just said, and I think there have been some drugs
10 for infections that have been largely tested in
11 children, like librovirion, for instance, and so I
12 think -- which is specifically for an infection that
13 infects children more than adults, and so I think that
14 there may be circumstances under which you'd want to
15 do that.

16 I can't think of it with fluoroquinolones,
17 but --

18 CHAIR CRAIG: Yes?

19 DOCTOR HENRY: I guess I would just like
20 to see them be investigated concurrently. I mean, I
21 think you increase your pool of data lot faster if you
22 would include both kids and adults, but I don't think
23 that you always have to do adults first, but for most
24 of these drugs you'd be using them in kids and adults,
25 and you would have all that information, and just to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do both of them concurrently.

2 CHAIR CRAIG: Okay.

3 Have we answered the questions that I
4 think that -- Doctor Leissa?

5 DOCTOR LEISSA: I guess what I heard as a
6 response to question number three is that here in the
7 room we don't have the expertise really to answer what
8 kind of clinical assessments should be done.

9 However, I think I did also hear, though,
10 some negative comments about --

11 CHAIR CRAIG: Following growth.

12 DOCTOR LEISSA: -- well, following growth,
13 and also the MRI may not have a place, because --

14 CHAIR CRAIG: Well, that was the
15 information that was presented to us, I don't think
16 that is personal information from the committee
17 members. So, I think, again --

18 DOCTOR LIETMAN: But, it's information
19 based on the literature.

20 CHAIR CRAIG: Yes.

21 Barth?

22 DOCTOR RELLER: I'd like to reemphasize a
23 point made by Doctor Melish earlier, and that is, if
24 a relatively small number of studies, at least
25 initially, are done under highly controlled

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditions, that there be built into those studies
2 some long-term follow-up, because I think it would be
3 a missed opportunity not to look at that very closely
4 over time, I mean to keep in the database and have
5 access to what happens to those children years later,
6 because if we don't capture that now, we'll never have
7 the long-term follow-up in a controlled way.

8 CHAIR CRAIG: Would you be happy with a
9 telephone call, how they are doing once a year?

10 DOCTOR RELLER: Something.

11 CHAIR CRAIG: Something.

12 Okay. Doctor Hopkins, do you have --

13 DOCTOR HOPKINS: How long?

14 DOCTOR RELLER: Well, we don't know, but
15 I just don't think from the pathology -- I'm not sure
16 that everything that might be amiss with cartilage is
17 going to be picked up, you know, with what's seen
18 acutely, and the usual short-term follow-up.

19 CHAIR CRAIG: I think the easier you make
20 it, the easier it is to go longer. If it's a
21 relatively simple thing like a phone call, that's
22 obviously something that's easy to continue.

23 On the other hand, if it's bringing the
24 individual in doing an exam by a rheumatologist that
25 starts to make it very costly and starts to, you know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make it more difficult to do. So, I think you have to
2 decide what you are trying to gain from the long-term
3 follow-up, in terms of information. Is the patient
4 going to be good enough to describe, at least in my
5 mind, that's what we are looking at, is something
6 that's going to affect the patient and maybe they are
7 going to get osteoarthritis relatively early. I think
8 the patient is going to probably come up with some
9 complaints earlier than what they necessarily are
10 going to be using an exam to find something early.

11 CHAIR CRAIG: Doctor Melish?

12 DOCTOR MELISH: Well, I don't know who
13 would do this, but I think here is where you really
14 would like to know what happened to the patients who
15 got nalidixic acid, either in the trials in the Indian
16 Reservations with enteric infections, or the people
17 who got it 20 years ago in neonatal units and other
18 places, but that's a quinolone, that's a quinolone
19 that's very toxic to dogs at least, one of the things
20 that raised the question, but that's a retrospective
21 study.

22 However, those patients are out there ten
23 and 20 years along.

24 CHAIR CRAIG: Doctor Leissa?

25 DOCTOR LEISSA: Just so the committee has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the information, nalidixic acid, the marketing company
2 for that is Sandofi Pharmaceuticals, and it is still
3 currently being marketed, the suspension, and I asked
4 last week about what are their projected sales and
5 they said that they are around \$1 million a year in
6 suspension. So, it still is being used, but it's not
7 a large market for them, they are not doing anything
8 in terms of promoting it or advertising it.

9 CHAIR CRAIG: And, they are not currently
10 collecting any data, there's not any post-marketing
11 data that you are doing?

12 DOCTOR LEISSA: Well, they would only be
13 collecting the typical adverse event data to be
14 spontaneously submitted, but there have been no big
15 flags, red flags.

16 CHAIR CRAIG: Okay.

17 Any other comments or anything that anyone
18 wants to bring up?

19 Okay. I'd like to thank -- what?

20 DOCTOR GOLDBERGER: One more thing. I
21 wanted just to thank everyone.

22 CHAIR CRAIG: Okay.

23 DOCTOR GOLDBERGER: I think that --

24 CHAIR CRAIG: I was going to do it, too.

25 DOCTOR GOLDBERGER: -- your -- actually

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was quite helpful in terms of -- I think in spite of
2 Doctor Lietman's comments, I'm sorry he's already
3 left, I think we probably have advanced from 1993
4 until now in terms of some things to do in terms of
5 development.

6 I also want to take the opportunity to
7 thank Ms. Fogarty, who, not only did all the
8 administrative work prior to setting up this meeting,
9 but actually, perhaps, more importantly, operated all
10 the audio and visual equipment all day, without the
11 slightest problem, so she never called any attention
12 to herself, which is ideal from the point of view of
13 that type of work.

14 CHAIR CRAIG: And, I'd also like to thank
15 all of our consultants for spending their time and
16 helping the committee with this difficult problem.

17 Thank you very much.

18 (Whereupon, the meeting was adjourned at
19 5:25 p.m.)
20
21
22
23
24
25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701